

NetApp Verified Architecture

Oracle 19c RAC Databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC

Design and deployment guide

Allen Cao, NetApp February 2021 | NVA-1155 | Version 1.0

Abstract

This design and deployment guide for Oracle 19c RAC databases on FlexPod Data Center with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC provides details of the solution design as well as step-by-step deployment processes for hosting Oracle RAC databases on most recent FlexPod Data Center infrastructure with the Oracle Linux 8.2 operating system and a RedHat-compatible kernel.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Oracle 19c RAC databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp A800 AFF ove FC | ∍r 3 |
|---|---------|
| Customer value | 3 |
| Use cases | 4 |
| Target audience | 4 |
| Architecture | 5 |
| Solution technology | 5 |
| Architectural diagram | 5 |
| Hardware requirements | 6 |
| Software requirements | 7 |
| Design considerations | 7 |
| Network design | 8 |
| Compute design | 11 |
| Storage design | 12 |
| Oracle 19c database deployment considerations | 12 |
| Best practices | 16 |
| Deploying Oracle 19c solution | 17 |
| Manual deployment | 17 |
| Automated deployment (optional) | 144 |
| Ansible controller setup | 144 |
| Deployment summary | 146 |
| Validation results | 147 |
| FIO benchmark validation | 147 |
| SLOB benchmark validation | 150 |
| Infrastructure high availability and resiliency validation | 152 |
| Conclusion | 155 |
| Where to find additional information | 156 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Fable 1) Hardware requirements. | 6 |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Fable 2) Software requirements. | 7 |
| Table 3) UCS 6454 ports | 8 |

| Table 4) Nexus switch port connections | 9 |
|---|----|
| Table 5) MDS 9132 FC switch port connections. | 9 |
| Table 6) VLAN and VSAN details | 10 |
| Table 7) vPC configuration. | 10 |
| Table 8) vPC FC traffic aggregation. | 11 |
| Table 9) Connection ports for an A800 HA controller pair. | 12 |
| Table 10) Oracle 19c RAC cluster storage layout. | 14 |
| Table 11) Port connections between MDS, FI, and A800 | 58 |
| Table 12) Port connections between MDS, FI, and A800, continued | 58 |
| Table 13) ONTAP node configuration details. | 69 |
| Table 14) Cluster details | 72 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1) Recommended infrastructure architecture. | 6 |
|--|-----|
| Figure 2) UCS 6454 fabric interconnect. | 8 |
| Figure 3) Nexus 9336C-FX2 switch | 9 |
| Figure 4) MDS 9132 FC switch. | 9 |
| Figure 5) A800 ports and available expansion slots. | .12 |
| Figure 6) Solution deployment in the CDB/PDB model in an RAC configuration | .14 |
| Figure 7) SnapCenter architecture for Oracle data protection and management. | .16 |

Oracle 19c RAC databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp A800 AFF over FC

Oracle Database 19c is the final, long-term-support release of the Oracle Database 12c family of products, which includes Oracle Database 18c. Long term support means that Oracle Database 19c comes with 4 years of premium support and a minimum of 3 years of extended support.

This solution provides the details of design considerations and step-by-step deployment guidance to help customers and/or partners who are interested in deploying Oracle 19c RAC databases on the latest release of FlexPod Datacenter converged infrastructure over the fibre channel (FC) protocol and the latest supported Oracle Linux version 8.2.

This solution also showcases how Oracle 19c can be deployed using a root container database that hosts several pluggable databases (the CDB/PDB model) for resource sharing on bare-metal infrastructure and database workload consolidation to reduce the total cost of ownership.

This solution demonstrates that, by using the NetApp SnapCenter GUI, you can dramatically speed up Oracle database backup, recovery, clone, and refresh. SnapCenter provides a quick database backup, restore, and recovery solution that helps to ease complicated application and database migration to Oracle 19c. By using NetApp SnapCenter, you can increase DBA productivity while improving database performance.

Customer value

The current Oracle installed base is over 400,000 database customers across many versions of Oracle DB, largely between 9i and 18c, on different infrastructure platforms. As such, there is a large installed base that has been running on now outdated hardware architecture and Oracle versions that represents a number of challenges for customers:

- **Database sprawl.** Many databases running on different servers are scattered between different locations, which creates management difficulty, inefficient resource utilization, and security concerns of shadow IT.
- **Performance and availability.** The current Oracle version and infrastructure no longer provide the level of performance and availability required.
- **Migration urgency.** The need to migrate to latest version of Oracle 19c before time runs out on unsupported versions of Oracle.
- **Deployment and scale out.** The need for deployment guidance on the latest version of Oracle 19c and database deployment scale up and out.

FlexPod Data Center is a market-leading and proven converged infrastructure that answers these customer challenges. It provides an ideal platform for customers to consolidate their Oracle database workload for efficient resource sharing and management.

FC is the top data protocol for Oracle workloads. The best practices documented here provide you with confidence that Cisco and NetApp have verified that this FC solution provides the best performance and availability possible with the latest hardware infrastructure.

Customers do not typically have the time and idle resources to research which Cisco servers, NetApp storage products, and Oracle Linux setup are best for their IT requirements, nor do they have the time to test and determine best practices. This solution provides you with a known solution or that greatly reduces the time required to migrate, deploy, and scale out their Oracle databases.

Traditionally, Oracle DBAs use Oracle Recovery Manager (RMAN) to perform database backup and recovery. RMAN is a reliable tool for Oracle DBAs that is built into the Oracle database software stack. However, backup can take a long time, especially for large databases. It can also take a long time to restore the database in a recovery scenario, which might take a heavy toll on the recovery time objective

(RTO) or recovery point objective (RPO). A significant amount of precious storage space must be reserved for storing the backup of Oracle data and log files.

Compared to RMAN, NetApp SnapCenter is a very useful tool for DBAs. It allows almost instantaneous backup, recovery, and cloning of production Oracle databases in a storage-efficient way. It can provide real storage cost savings and make the daily activities of the Oracle DBA easier. Fast NetApp Snapshot copies remediate throttle issues with storage bandwidth in backing up databases and improving database performance. Fast backup and restore can also dramatically improve RTO and RPO. Beyond data protection, customer can leverage SnapCenter tool for database migration to Oracle 19c in migration test dry runs and go-live checkpointing and fallback planning.

Oracle DBAs generally spend large amounts of time running database backup and data refresh activities. With NetApp SnapCenter, Oracle DBAs can be relieved from daily database administration tasks and turn their efforts instead toward business application development, support, user experience improvement, and/or other revenue generating activities.

Use cases

The goal of this solution is to establish bare-metal FlexPod with AFF and FC SAN as a leading comprehensive infrastructure solution to run Oracle 19c RAC. The solution demonstrates the ability to scale IOPS while maintaining a near constant low latency with FC SAN for Oracle RAC on FlexPod.

The solution showcases a new version of ONTAP 9.7 capabilities, and NetApp SnapCenter 4.4 as a viable tool for managing Oracle 19c databases running on FlexPod.

Where applicable, the solution demonstrates how automation can be used to improve productivity and time to value with FlexPod Oracle deployment and management.

This solution applies to the following use cases:

- Replace current aging servers and storage hosting Oracle DB and RAC. Customers cite performance, availability, and/or a desire to migrate from a prior version to Oracle Database 19c.
- New customers and installations of Oracle RAC 19c.
- Current Oracle 18c (or prior version) single-instance database customers looking to improve availability and performance of Oracle DB by implementing RAC.
- Consolidate several servers and Oracle DBs onto fewer server and container database (CDB) on FlexPod with 19c RAC, thus reducing both operating and licensing costs.

Target audience

The target audience for the solution includes the following groups:

- Sales engineers
- Field consultants
- Database administrators
- Oracle database architects
- IT managers
- Any customers or partners who want to deploy an Oracle 19c RAC database solution on FlexPod converged infrastructure with NetApp ONTAP[®] and the Cisco UCS platform.

Architecture

Solution technology

In an era of data-driven business and applications, data is the lifeblood of any enterprise. Data powers essentially every operation in the modern enterprise, from keeping the supply chain operating efficiently to managing customer relationships.

Built on innovative technology from NetApp and Cisco, the FlexPod converged infrastructure platform meets and exceeds the challenges of simplifying deployments for best-in-class data center infrastructure.

FlexPod is a defined set of hardware and software that serves as an integrated foundation for both virtualized and nonvirtualized solutions. Composed of pre-validated storage, networking, and server technologies, FlexPod is designed to increase IT responsiveness to organizational needs and reduce the cost of computing with maximum uptime and minimal risk. Simplifying the delivery of data center platforms gives enterprises an advantage in delivering new services and applications.

FlexPod provides the following differentiators:

- A single platform built from unified compute, fabric, and storage technologies, allowing you to scale to large-scale data centers without architectural changes.
- Flexible design with a broad range of reference architectures and validated designs.
- Elimination of costly, disruptive downtime through Cisco UCS and NetApp ONTAP.
- A pre-validated platform to minimize business disruption and improve IT agility and reduce deployment time from months to weeks.
- Cisco Validated Designs (CVDs) and NetApp Validated Architectures (NVAs) covering a variety of use cases.
- A proven, market-leading converged infrastructure platform.

Cisco and NetApp have carefully validated and verified the FlexPod solution architecture and its many use cases while creating a portfolio of detailed documentation, information, and references to assist customers in transforming their data centers to this shared infrastructure model.

Cisco and NetApp work closely with Oracle to support the demanding transactional and response-timesensitive Oracle databases required by today's enterprise businesses.

Architectural diagram

Figure 1 shows the recommended infrastructure solution architecture for Oracle 19c on FlexPod Data Center.





Hardware requirements

Table 1 lists the hardware components that are required to implement the solution. The hardware components that are used in any implementation of the solution might vary based on customer requirements.

| Table 1) Hardware reduirements. | Table 1 |) Hardware | requirements. |
|---------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------|
|---------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------|

| Hardware | Quantity |
|--|----------|
| Cisco UCS 5108 blade server chassis | 2 |
| Cisco UCS B200 M5 blade server with VIC 1440 2x Intel® Xeon® CPUs RAM, supported minimum balanced GB (192GB) | 8 |
| Cisco UCS IOM 2408 | 4 |

| Hardware | Quantity |
|---|----------|
| Cisco UCS 6454-16UP fabric interconnect | 2 |
| Cisco Nexus 9336C-FX2 switch in NX-OS standalone mode | 2 |
| Cisco MDS 9132T 32Gbps 32-port FC switch | 2 |
| Dual NetApp AFF A800 dual controllers with 24 1.92TB NVME SSD drives | 2 |

Software requirements

Table 2 lists the software components that are required to implement the solution. The software components that are used in any implementation of the solution might vary based on customer requirements.

| Table 3 | 21 | Software | requirements |
|---------|----|----------|--------------|
| I able | £) | Soltware | requirements |

| Software | Version or other information |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Oracle Linux Oracle Linux | 8.2 and RHCK kernel |
| Oracle 19c Enterprise Edition | 19.3 |
| Oracle 19c RU patch | 19.8 |
| NetApp ONTAP | 9.7 |
| Cisco UCS Manager | 4.1(2b) |
| NetApp SnapCenter | 4.4 |
| Linux FIO | 3.19 |
| SLOB | 2.5.2.4 |
| Ansible | 2.10.3 |

Design considerations

FlexPod is a defined set of hardware and software that serves as an integrated foundation for both virtualized and non-virtualized solutions. FlexPod components are connected and configured according to best practices of both Cisco and NetApp to provide the ideal platform for running a variety of enterprise workloads with confidence. This solution provides an end-to-end architecture with the Cisco Unified Computing System, Oracle, and NetApp technologies and demonstrates the FlexPod configuration benefits for running Oracle RAC Databases 19c workloads with high availability and server redundancy.

The reference FlexPod architecture covered in this document is built on the NetApp All Flash AFF A800s for storage, Cisco B200 M5 blade servers for compute, Cisco Nexus 9336-FX2 switches, Cisco MDS 9132T 32G multilayer fabric switches and Cisco 6454 fabric interconnects for system management in a single package. The design is flexible enough that networking, computing, and storage can fit in one data center rack or can be deployed according to a customer's data center design.

The reference architecture reinforces the wire-once strategy, because, as additional storage is added to the architecture, no re-cabling is required from the hosts to the Cisco UCS fabric interconnect. Additional blades can be added to UCS chassis to expand compute if needed. The UCS Manager server service profile can be easily applied to new blades to enable fast provision of new blades to predefined configuration.

Network design

This FlexPod for Oracle 19c solution networking design uses three pairs of Cisco switches for ethernet and FC communication with redundancy.

UCS 6454 fabric interconnect

Figure 0) UCC CAEA fabric intersections

The UCS 6454 fabric interconnect is the management and communication backbone for Cisco UCS B-Series blade servers and 5108 Series blade server chassis. The 6454 FI is a 10/25/40/100 Gigabit Ethernet, FCoE and FC switch offering up to 3.82Tbps throughput and up to 54 ports. The switch has 16 unified ports (port numbers 1-16) that can support 10/25Gbps SFP28 Ethernet ports or 8/16/32Gbps FC ports, 28 10/25Gbps Ethernet SFP28 ports (port numbers 17-44), 4 1/10/25Gbps Ethernet SFP28 ports (port numbers 45-48), and 6 40/100Gbps Ethernet QSFP28 uplink ports (port numbers 49-54). All Ethernet ports can support FCoE. Figure 2 and Table 3 outline UCS 6454 port assignment and the ports used for cabling with the validated solution.

| | | 7 A 1719 10 A 1710 21 A | |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| | | | |
| L | | | |
| | | | |
| 1 | Ports 1-16 | 2 | Ports 17-44 |
| 1 | Ports 1-16 Unified ports support 10/25 Gbps Ethernet or FCoE or 8/16/32 Gbps FC | 2 | Ports 17-44 10/25 Gbps Ethernet or FCoE |
| 1 | Ports 1-16 Unified ports support 10/25 Gbps Ethernet or FCoE or 8/16/32 Gbps FC Ports 45-48 | 2 | Ports 17-44 10/25 Gbps Ethernet or FCoE Uplink ports 49-54 |

At the front, the UCS 6454 fabric interconnect also has one network management port, one console port for setting up the initial configuration, and one USB port for saving or loading configurations. The fabric interconnect also includes L1/L2 ports in the front for connecting two fabric interconnects for high availability.

Table 3) UCS 6454 ports.

| Connection | Port | Location |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|
| Uplink ports to Nexus switches | Port 53, 54 - 40/100 GBE | Rear |
| Connections to MDS 9132T | Port 1, 2, 3, 4 – 32G FC | Rear |
| Connections to UCS blades | Port 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 – 25 GBE | Rear |
| HA links | Port L1, L2 – 1 GBE | front |

Note: Refer to the architecture diagram for a detailed cabling setup.

Nexus 9336C-FX2 switch

The Cisco Nexus 9336C-FX2 switch provides user connections to applications hosted inside the FlexPod infrastructure. Nexus 9336C-FX2 (next figure) is a 1RU switch that supports 7.2Tbps of bandwidth and over 2.4bpps. The switch can be configured to work as 1/10/25/40/50/100Gbps offering flexible options in

a compact form factor with 36 ports. Breakout is supported on all ports. Table 4 shows design port connections for Nexus switches.

Figure 3) Nexus 9336C-FX2 switch.



Table 4) Nexus switch port connections.

| Connection | Port | Location |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| FI uplink | Port 5, 8 – 40 GBE | Front |
| LAN connection | Port 1, breakout to 4/10GBE | Front |
| Peer link | Port 35, 36 – 40 GBE | Front |

MDS 9132T FC switch

MDS 9132T 32Gbps 32-port FC switch provides high-speed FC connectivity from the UCS server rack to the SAN backend via the fabric interconnect. Figure 4 and Table 5 show the ports used for this solution design.

Figure 4) MDS 9132 FC switch.



Table 5) MDS 9132 FC switch port connections.

| Connection | Port | Location |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| Uplink to A800 controller | Port 1, 2, 3, 4 – 32 GB FC | Front |
| Link to UCS blades via Fl | Port 5, 6, 7, 8 – 32 GB FC | Front |

VLAN and VSAN

To manage the traffic flow, we have set up a VLAN and a VSAN to segregate the infrastructure management, Oracle public and private traffic, and VSAN traffic to the A800 storage into separate A and B fabric as listed in Table 6.

| TADIE UTVLAN ANU VOAN UELANS. |
|-------------------------------|
|-------------------------------|

| Name | ID | Description |
|-----------------|------|---|
| Default VLAN | 1 | Native VLAN |
| Management VLAN | 184 | Infrastructure management |
| Public VLAN | 180 | VLAN for Oracle public traffic |
| Private VLAN | 3357 | VLAN for Oracle private/asm traffic |
| VSAN – A | 101 | SAN communication for fabric interconnect A |
| VSAN – B | 102 | SAN communication for fabric interconnect B |

Port channel

A virtual port channel or vPC provides HA, faster convergence in the event of a failure, and greater throughput with LACP. With vPC configuration, the Nexus switch pair are viewed by the connected devices as single connection domain and automatically failover to any surviving switch in the event of a switch failure.

Cisco Nexus vPC configurations with the vPC domains and corresponding vPC names and IDs for this Oracle 19c solution are shown in Table 7.

| vPC name | vPC ID | Connections | Ports | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Allowed VLAN | | | |
| Peer-link | po10 | NX-ORA-01 to NX-ORA-02 | NX-ORA-01 E1/35 to NX-ORA-02 E1/35 | | |
| | | 1,180,184,3357 | NX-ORA-01 E1/36 to NX-ORA-02 E1/36 | | |
| FI-ORA-01 | po15 | FI-ORA-01 to NX-ORA-01/02 | FI-ORA-01 E1/53 to NX-ORA-01 E1/5 | | |
| | | 1,180,184,3357 | FI-ORA-01 E1/54 to NX-ORA-02 E1/5 | | |
| FI-ORA-02 | po16 | FI-ORA-02 to NX-ORA-01/02 | FI-ORA-02 E1/53 to NX-ORA-01 E1/8 | | |
| | | 1,180,184,3357 | FI-ORA-02 E1/54 to NX-ORA-02 E1/8 | | |
| Uplink-cie-c5672- g0845 LAN Switch | po100 | g0845 to NX-ORA-01/02 | g0845 E1/48 to NX-ORA-01 E1/1/1 | | |
| | | 180,184 | g0845 E1/47 to NX-ORA-02 E1/1/1 | | |

Table 7) vPC configuration.

Port channels on the MDS switch are also configured to aggregate Oracle FC traffic from the fabric interconnect into VSAN 101 and VSAN 102 on MDS switch A and B. This is shown in Table 8.

| vPC Name | vPC ID | Connections | Ports |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|--|
| | | Allowed VSAN | |
| UCS-FI-A | po101 | FI-ORA-01 to MDS-ORA-01 | FI-ORA-01 FC1/1, FC1/2, FC1/3, FC1/4 |
| | | 101 | to MDS-ORA-01 FC1/5, FC1/6, FC1/7, FC1/8 |
| UCS-FI-B | po102 | FI-ORA-02 to MDS-ORA-02 | FI-ORA-02 FC1/1, FC1/2, FC1/3, FC/14 |
| | | 102 | to MDS-ORA-02 FC1/5, FC1/6, FC1/7, FC1/8 |

Table 8) vPC FC traffic aggregation.

Compute design

The compute design in this Oracle 19c solution includes two UCS 5108 chassis with each hosting four B200 M5 blade servers for an eight-node Oracle RAC cluster setup.

UCS 5180 chassis

The UCS 5108 chassis is a 6RU chassis that can accommodate up to eight half-width or four full-width blade form factor servers for easy and standardized deployment. Mixed generations of blades can be deployed in the same chassis. The chassis includes four onboard PDUs for redundant power supply.

Using two chassis for Oracle 19c solution provides redundancy in the event of failure of one chassis for mission critical Oracle RAC cluster deployment.

2408 fabric extender

The 5108 chassis has two I/O bays for fabric extenders or in-chassis fabric interconnects. For Oracle deployment, NetApp recommends to deploying a 2408 fabric extender for high throughput and expansion capability down the road.

The Oracle 19c solution deployment uses four ports per fabric extender, but 2408 I/O module provides eight external 25G GBE/FCoE ports or an aggregate of 200Gps total throughput per fabric extender.

B200 M5 blade server

The Cisco UCS B200 M5 blade server delivers performance, flexibility, and optimization for deployments in data centers, in the cloud, and at remote sites. This enterprise-class server offers market-leading performance, versatility, and density without compromise for enterprise applications such as Oracle databases.

For this Oracle 19c solution, the M5 B200 blade servers are deployed with Intel Xeon Gold 5218 CPU with 16 cores and a 2.3 GHZ clock speed. Each blade server is configured with a minimum of 192G RAM, four HBAs, and two ethernet connections with Cisco VIC 1440.

CPU Options

The processing capabilities of CPUs have increased much faster than the processing demands of most database workloads. Sometimes databases are limited by CPU work, but this is generally a result of the processing limits of a single core and not a limitation of the CPU. The result is an increasing number of idle cores on database servers that must still be licensed for Oracle Database software. This underutilization of CPU resources is a waste of capital expenditure, not only in terms of licensing costs, but also in terms of the cost of the server itself, heat output, and so on. Cisco UCS servers come with different CPU options in terms of higher clock-speed that can assist with database workloads. Therefore,

customers have the option of using higher clock-speed CPUs with fewer cores to keep Oracle licensing costs down.

Storage design

The solution is powered by the top-of-the-line ONTAP all-flash storage array A800 from NetApp. The A800 is designed for workloads that demand the most performance such as Oracle database. With ONTAP 9.7 and FC, an HA pair of A800 controllers delivers over one million IOPS at under 500 microseconds latency.

For the Oracle 19c solution, the AFF A800 controllers are loaded with 24 1.92TB internal all flash SSD drives and set up as a cluster-less HA pair. Figure 5 shows the ports on a single A800 controller and available expansion slots.



In addition to management ports such as the serial console port, e0M, and BMC ports, e0a and e0b are onboard HA ports designed for storage cluster high availability connectivity. There are a total of five expansion slots for adding ethernet or FC ports on each A800 controller. In this solution, we added an FC card with four FC ports (2a, 2b, 2c, and 2d) in slot 1 for FC connectivity to MDS. Table 9 shows the connection ports on an A800 HA controller pair.

Table 9) Connection ports for an A800 HA controller pair.

| Connection | Port | Location |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| Terminal switch terml1g2 | Serial console port | Rear |
| Management switch g0246 | e0M | Rear |
| Management switch g0246 | BMC | Rear |
| FlexPod-A800-01 to FlexPod-A800-02 HA | e0a to e0a, e0b to e0b – 100GBE | Rear |
| FlexPod-A800-01 to MDS-ORA-01 FC | 2a, 2b – 32G FC | Rear |
| FlexPod-A800-01 to MDS-ORA-02 FC | 2c, 2d – 32G FC | Rear |
| FlexPod-A800-02 to MDS-ORA-01 FC | 2c, 2d – 32G FC | Rear |
| FlexPod-A800-02 to MDS-ORA-02 FC | 2a, 2b – 32G FC | Rear |

Oracle 19c database deployment considerations

The goal of the solution is to demonstrate Oracle 19c database deployment in a CDB/PDB model in an Oracle RAC configuration. The benefits of the CDB/PDB deployment model allow enterprises to

consolidate their database and application workload to reduce Oracle licensing and operational cost on a bare-metal infrastructure.

See the following considerations for Oracle 19c database and application deployment on FlexPod.

The type of database workload

Determining the type of Oracle database workload is an important first step. OLTP and DSS are common Oracle database workload types. Some workloads might include both. OLTP and DSS workloads have very different characteristics, so they should be grouped and deployed into different Oracle 19c database containers and ideally in different RAC clusters.

In additional to workload grouping, storage configuration should be set differently based on the workload type. Storage I/O performance generally plays an important role in Oracle database application performance. OLTP workload I/O characteristics typically include single-block random I/O, and random I/O latency is a primary performance indicator. On the other hand, DSS workload I/O is characterized by multiblock sequential I/O, and I/O throughput is a key performance indicator. Therefore, storage evaluation and configuration optimization should be considered accordingly.

A NetApp A800 AFF storage array is designed to support both OLTP, DSS, or mixed workloads.

Sizing Oracle RAC cluster

About 80% of Oracle RAC clusters deployed in production are two-node because of simplicity and HA capability, while achieving the highest cache fusion efficiency. As the number of RAC nodes increases, the cache fusion efficiency tends to go down, and contention can become an issue. If, however, the application code is written to be RAC aware, then contention is mitigated at the application level. A larger RAC cluster is less likely to affect application performance in this scenario.

Besides contention, the other factors to consider include the number of applications, the transaction volume, the size of the database and of course the availability of hardware resources in terms of compute cycles and memory on a cluster node.

It makes sense to set up multiple two-node RAC clusters to support many smaller applications with smaller databases. You might also need to build a larger cluster to support a single application with larger data sets and a large number of concurrent users that require more compute for the required transaction volumes.

In summary, the sizing of an Oracle RAC cluster depends on the workload requirements that the RAC cluster is built to support.

Database and application consolidation

For customers who struggle with database sprawl, FlexPod offers an excellent platform for consolation. The future of Oracle database deployment is the CDB/PDB model as signified by Oracle phasing out standard single instances from release 20. CDB/PDB provides an option for resources sharing and database consolidation without relying on virtualization, which adds on overhead as well as additional virtualization licensing costs. You can, in theory, consolidate as many as 252 PDBs in a container with the enterprise edition.

The CDB/PDB model is an Oracle licensing option. The good news is that from Oracle 19c, Oracle allows up to three PDBs in a CDB container free of multitenant license cost. This could be good enough for many organizations to consolidate multiple applications into fewer container databases, with each hosting three PDBs in a container. Therefore, you can achieve a degree of resource sharing and application consolidation while enjoying free license and complying with Oracle multitenancy requirement going into Oracle version 21.

For further applications consolidation within a PDB, multiple applications can be hosted within a subset of a pluggable database in isolated tablespaces inside a pluggable database.

In this solution, we have built single RAC cluster with eight RAC cluster nodes. Figure 6 demonstrates solution deployment in the CDB/PDB model in an RAC configuration.

The goal of the solution deployment demonstration is not to cover all possible deployment scenarios but rather to provide a starting point that customer can use to customize to their own systems.

To that purpose, we have created two container databases or CDBs and within each CDB that host up to three pluggable databases or PDBs. We also created a SLOB database for testing a SLOB benchmark workload.



Figure 6) Solution deployment in the CDB/PDB model in an RAC configuration.

Storage layout

In this eight-node 19c RAC cluster, we created 60 LUNs to build three Oracle ASM disk groups to maximize storage performance for a mission critical application. Table 10 shows the details of the storage layout for the Oracle 19c RAC cluster.

| Table 10 |) Oracle | 19c RAC | cluster | storage layout. |
|----------|----------|---------|---------|-----------------|
|----------|----------|---------|---------|-----------------|

| Aggr | Node - FlexPo | e1 - FlexPo od_A800_ RAID_D | od-A800-01-02-01 01_02_01_NVME_S | SSD_1 | Node2 - FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 Aggr - FlexPod_A800_01_02_02_NVME_SSD_1 RAID_DP. 16.28 TB | | | | | | | |
|------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---|-------------|------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------|-------|
| ASM | Size, Size, SiZe, Size, Size, Size, SiM Vol GB Lun GB Note Vol GB | | | | Lun | Size, GB | Note | SVM | Total, GB | | | |
| | 11 | | ora_data_01_1 | 400 | Data file | 22 | | ora_data_02_1 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | ata_(| | ora_data_01_2 | 400 | Data file | ata_(| | ora_data_02_2 | 400 | Data file | E | |
| TA+ | ra_d | | ora_data_01_3 | 400 | Data file | ra_d | | ora_data_02_3 | 400 | Data file | | |
| DA | 0 | 2000 | ora_data_01_4 | 400 | Data file | 0 | 2000 | ora_data_02_4 | 400 | Data file | ra19 | |
| | p c | | ora_data_03_1 | 400 | Data file | p c | | ora_data_04_1 | 400 | Data file | 0 | |
| | oré | 2000 | ora data 03 2 | 400 | Data file | oré | 2000 | ora data 04 2 | 400 | Data file | | 19200 |

| ı ı | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | L I |
|---------------------|-------|------|-------------------|------|--------------|---|------|-------------------|------|------------------|------|------|
| | | | ora_data_03_3 | 400 | Data file | | | ora_data_04_3 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | | | ora_data_03_4 | 400 | Data file | | | ora_data_04_4 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | 05 | | ora_data_05_1 | 400 | Data file | 90 | | ora_data_06_1 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | ata_ | | ora_data_05_2 | 400 | Data file | ata_ | | ora_data_06_2 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | ra_d | | ora_data_05_3 | 400 | Data file | ra_d | | ora_data_06_3 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | 0 | 2000 | ora_data_05_4 | 400 | Data file | 0 | 2000 | ora_data_06_4 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | 01 | | ora_data_07_1 | 400 | Data file | ~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | | ora_data_08_1 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | ata_ | | ora_data_07_2 | 400 | Data file | ta_0 | | ora_data_08_2 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | ora_d | | ora_data_07_3 | 400 | Data file | a_da | | ora_data_08_3 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | 0 | 2000 | ora_data_07_4 | 400 | Data file | ora | 2000 | ora_data_08_4 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | 6(| | ora_data_09_1 | 400 | Data file | 10 | | ora_data_10_1 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | ata_(| | ora_data_09_2 | 400 | Data file | ata_1 | | ora_data_10_2 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | a_di | | ora_data_09_3 | 400 | Data file | a_di | | ora_data_10_3 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | ō | 2000 | ora_data_09_4 | 400 | Data file | īo | 2000 | ora_data_10_4 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | 1 | | ora_data_11_1 | 400 | Data file | 2 | | ora_data_12_1 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | ta_1 | | ora data 11 2 | 400 | Data file | ta_1 | | ora data 12 2 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | a_da | | ora data 11 3 | 400 | Data file | a_da | | ora data 12 3 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | or | 2000 | ora data 11 4 | 400 | Data file | or | 2000 | ora data 12 4 | 400 | Data file | | |
| | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | | Redo, | | |
| 0 0 | do_0 | | ora_redo_01_1 | 100 | Redo | do_0 | | ora_redo_02_1 | 100 | recovery | | |
| | a_rec | | | | | a_rec | | | | Podo | | |
| ⁺ o | ora | 1000 | ora_redo_01_2 | 100 | Redo | ora | 1000 | ora_redo_02_2 | 100 | recovery | | |
| REC | 33 | | | 100 | Deale | 14 | | | 100 | Redo, | | |
| | o_ob | | ora_redo_03_1 | 100 | кеао | O | | ora_redo_04_1 | 100 | recovery | | |
| | a_re | | | | | a_re | | | | Redo. | | |
| | or | 1000 | ora_redo_03_2 | 100 | Redo | or | 1000 | vol_redo_04_2 | 100 | recovery | | 800 |
| | 01 | | | | OCR, | 02 | | | | OCR, | | |
| + 1 | crs | | ora_crs_01_1 | 50 | vote | crs | | ora_crs_02_1 | 50 | vote | | |
| .O. | ora | 200 | ora crs 01 2 | 50 | OCR, vote | ora | 200 | ora crs 02 2 | 50 | OCR, vote | | 200 |
| | | | | | | | | | | Oracle | | |
| | 11 | | ora_bin_01_1 | 150 | Binary | 12 | | ora_bin_02_1 | 150 | binary Oracle | | |
| Jary |)_nic | | ora_bin_01_2 | 150 | Binary | oin_0 | | ora_bin_02_2 | 150 | binary | | |
| Biı | ora_ | | ora bin 01 3 | 150 | Binary | vol_t | | ora bin 02 3 | 150 | Oracle binary | | |
| | • | | | | | | | | | Oracle | | |
| | | 800 | ora_bin_01_4 | 150 | Binary | | 800 | ora_bin_02_4 | 150 | binary | | 1200 |
| | 01 | | ora_b200_01_1 | 200 | OS | _02 | | ora_b200_02_1 | 200 | OS | Ę | |
| 3oot | boot | | ora_b200_01_2 | 200 | OS | boot | | ora_b200_02_2 | 200 | OS | va_s | |
| | ora | | ora_b200_01_3 | 200 | OS | ora_ | | ora_b200_02_3 | 200 | OS | infr | |
| | - | 1000 | ora_b200_01_4 | 200 | OS | | 1000 | ora_b200_02_4 | 200 | OS | | 1600 |
| Total, ⁻ | ГВ | 16 | | 11.5 | | | 16 | | 11.5 | | | 23 |

Note: This storage layout is optimized to support an application with a large data set and high concurrent application users. See the best practices for tips for configuring the database storage layout.

Oracle data protection and management

Protecting enterprise data is paramount for any organization. Among the many data protection options, NetApp is a pioneer and proponent for using storage-level snapshots for database protection.

NetApp SnapCenter software is a GUI tool used to deliver storage-level data protection functions. It is a proven, simple, centralized, scalable platform that provides application-consistent protection for databases running on ONTAP systems anywhere in the hybrid cloud.

SnapCenter uses NetApp Snapshot copy, SnapRestore, FlexClone, SnapMirror, and SnapVault technologies to provide the following benefits:

- Fast, space-efficient, application-consistent, disk-based backups
- Rapid, granular restore and application-consistent recovery
- Quick, space-efficient cloning

In release 4.4, SnapCenter incorporated many new features tailored for protecting Oracle databases deployed with the CDB/PDB model. We demonstrate many of those data protection capability in the section "SnapCenter deployment." Figure 7 illustrates the SnapCenter architecture for Oracle data protection and management at a high level.



Figure 7) SnapCenter architecture for Oracle data protection and management.

Best practices

- Considerations for configuring FC SAN
 - In most cases, NetApp recommends using between 8 and16 volumes to maximize performance. This is assuming that these are the only volumes on a given controller. If other volumes are present, then you can generally consider using up to eight additional LUNs to maximize performance.
 - LUNs that are related to each other and have similar performance and management requirements can be hosted by a single volume for the benefits of reduced administrative complexity, being in a common consistency group, and storage efficiency.
 - NetApp recommends using more smaller LUNs versus using fewer bigger ones, ideally, between 8 and 16 LUNs.
 - NPIV is required for FC LIFs to operate correctly. Before creating FC LIFs, make sure that any fabrics attached to an ONTAP system have NPIV enabled.

- When creating FC LIFs for the first time for an existing storage virtual machine (SVM), make sure that the FC for that SVM has been created and is turned on by using the fcp show command.
- Host integration
 - Installation of the NetApp Host Utilities Kit sets timeout and other operating system–specific values to their recommended defaults and includes utilities for examining LUNs provided by NetApp storage.
- Consideration for ASM disk groups
 - In a multitenant CDB/PDB deployment, set up separate ASM disk groups for different container databases with dedicated volumes. As such, ONTAP QoS can be implemented at the CDB level if needed. SnapCenter backup and recovery can also be isolated to the CDB-volumes level.

Deploying Oracle 19c solution

In this section, detailed step-by-step procedures are demonstrated to meet design objectives as outlined in previous section with primarily manual steps. Selective manual steps can also be accomplished through automation playbook in the optional section "Automated Deployment."

Manual deployment

Nexus switch deployment

Initial configuration

To set up the initial configuration for the Cisco Nexus A switch on NX-ORA-01, complete the following steps:

Note: On initial boot and connection to the serial or console port of the switch, NX-OS setup should automatically start and attempt to enter Power on Auto Provisioning.

```
Abort Power on Auto Provisioning and continue with normal setup? (yes/no) [n]: yes
Do you want to enforce secure password standard (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Enter the password for "admin": <password>
Confirm the password for "admin": <password>
Would you like to enter the basic configuration dialog (yes/no): yes
Create another login account (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure read-only SNMP community string (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure read-write SNMP community string (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enter the switch name: NX-ORA-01
Continue with Out-of-band (mgmt0) management configuration? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Mgmt0 IPv4 address: 10.61.184.188
Mgmt0 IPv4 netmask: 255.255.255.0
Configure the default gateway? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
IPv4 address of the default gateway: 10.61.184.1
Configure advanced IP options? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enable the telnet service? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enable the ssh service? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Type of ssh key you would like to generate (dsa/rsa) [rsa]: Enter
Number of rsa key bits <1024-2048> [1024]: Enter
Configure the ntp server? (yes/no) [n]: y
NTP server IPv4 address: 10.61.185.177
Configure default interface layer (L3/L2) [L3]: L2
Configure default switchport interface state (shut/noshut) [noshut]: Enter
Configure CoPP system profile (strict/moderate/lenient/dense/skip) [strict]: Enter
Would you like to edit the configuration? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
```

Review the configuration summary before enabling the configuration.

Use this configuration and save it? (yes/no) [y]: Enter

Complete identical steps for Nexus switch B on NX-ORA-02.

Configure global settings for Cisco Nexus A and Cisco Nexus B

To set global configuration, follow these steps on both the nexus switches:

Log in as the admin user into the Nexus Switch A and run the following commands to set global configurations:

```
[admin@mgmt oracle]$ ssh 10.61.184.188
NX-ORA-01# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
NX-ORA-01(config) # feature interface-vlan
NX-ORA-01(config) # feature udld
NX-ORA-01(config) # feature hsrp
NX-ORA-01(config) # feature lacp
NX-ORA-01(config) # feature vpc
NX-ORA-01(config) # spanning-tree port type network default
NX-ORA-01(config) # spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default
NX-ORA-01(config) # port-channel load-balance src-dst l4port
NX-ORA-01(config) # policy-map type network-qos jumbo
NX-ORA-01(config-pmap-ngos) # class type network-gos class-default
NX-ORA-01(config-pmap-nqos-c) # mtu 9216
NX-ORA-01(config-pmap-nqos-c)# exit
NX-ORA-01(config-pmap-ngos) # exit
NX-ORA-01(config) # system qos
NX-ORA-01(config-sys-qos)# service-policy type network-qos jumbo
NX-ORA-01(config-sys-qos) # exit
NX-ORA-01(config) # vrf context management
NX-ORA-01(config-vrf) # ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.61.184.1
NX-ORA-01(config-vrf)# exit
NX-ORA-01(config) # copy run start
Copy complete, now saving to disk (please wait)...
Copy complete.
```

Complete same procedure on Switch B.

Configure VLANs for Cisco Nexus A and Cisco Nexus B switches

To create the necessary VLANs, complete the follow steps on both Nexus switches:

1. Log in as admin user into the Nexus Switch A. Create VLAN 180 for Public Network Traffic and VLAN 3357 for Private Network Traffic, and VLAN 184 for management traffic.

| NX-ORA-01# configure ter | rminal |
|---|----------------------------|
| NX-ORA-01(config) # vlan | 180 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vlan)# | name ora_pub |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vlan)# | no shutdown |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vlan)# | exit |
| NX-ORA-01(config) # vlan | 3357 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vlan)# | name ora_pri |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vlan)# | no shutdown |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vlan)# | exit |
| NX-ORA-01(config) # vlan | 184 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vlan)# | name mgmt |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vlan)# | no shutdown |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vlan)# | exit |
| NX-ORA-01(config) # copy | run start |
| [###################################### | *#################### 100% |
| Copy complete, now savir | ng to disk (please wait) |
| Copy complete. | |
| | |

2. Log in as admin user into the Nexus Switch B to complete the same VLAN setup.

Create virtual port channel (vPC) for data network

In the Cisco Nexus 9336C-FX2 switch topology, a single vPC feature is enabled to provide HA, faster convergence in the event of a failure, and greater throughput. Cisco Nexus vPC configurations with the

vPC domains and corresponding vPC names and IDs for Oracle Database Servers is shown in the section "Network Design."

We created three virtual port channels on the Nexus switches. vPC ID 10 is defined as peer link communication between the two Nexus switches in Fabric A and B. vPC IDs 15 and 16 are for public and private network traffic from the Cisco UCS fabric interconnects. To setup the vPCs, complete the steps in the following sections.

- 1. Create vPC peer link between the two Nexus switches.
- 2. Log in as the admin user for Nexus Switches A and B and create the peer-link port channels between devices on both Nexus switches:

On Switch A:

UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over

FC

| NX-ORA-01# configure terminal |
|---|
| Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z. |
| NX-ORA-01(config)# vpc domain 1 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vpc-domain)# peer-keepalive destination 10.61.184.189 source 10.61.184.188 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vpc-domain)# role priority 10 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vpc-domain)# peer-switch |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vpc-domain)# delay restore 150 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vpc-domain)# peer-gateway |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vpc-domain)# ip arp synchronize |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vpc-domain)# auto-recovery |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vpc-domain)# system-priority 1 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-vpc-domain)# interface port-channel10 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-if)# description vPC peer-link |
| NX-ORA-01(config-if)# switchport mode trunk |
| NX-ORA-01(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 1, 180, 184, 3357 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-if)# spanning-tree port type network |
| NX-ORA-01(config-if)# vpc peer-link |
| NX-ORA-01(config-if)# interface Ethernet1/35 |
| NX-ORA-01(config-if)# description Peer link to NX-ORA-02-eth1/35 |
| NX-ORA-UI(config-if)# switchport mode trunk |
| NX-ORA-01(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 1, 180, 184, 335/ |
| NX-ORA-UI(config-if)# channel-group 10 mode active |
| NX-ORA-UI (config-if) # no shutdown |
| NX-ORA-UI(config-if)# interface Ethernet1/36 |
| NX-ORA-UI(config-if)# description Peer link to NX-ORA-U2-eth1/36 |
| NX-ORA-UI(config-if)# switchport mode trunk |
| NX-ORA-UI (config-11)# Switchport trunk allowed Vian 1, 180, 184, 335/ |
| NX-ORA-UI(config-if)# channel-group 10 mode active |
| NX-ORA-UI(config-if)# no shutdown |
| NX-OKA-UI(CONIIG-II)# COPY run start |
| |
| Copy complete, now saving to disk (please wait) |
| copy compilee. |

Note: Reverse the keepalive destination IPs for Switch B (NX-ORA-02) accordingly and set role priority 20.

3. Create the vPC for HA connections between the Nexus switches and the fabric interconnect.

NX-ORA-01# configure Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z. NX-ORA-01(config-if) # interface port-channel15 NX-ORA-01(config-if) # description Port-Channel FI-ORA-1 NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport mode trunk NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport trunk allowed vlan 1, 180, 184, 3357 NX-ORA-01(config-if) # spanning-tree port type edge trunk Edge port type (portfast) should only be enabled on ports connected to a single host. Connecting hubs, concentrators, switches, bridges, etc... to this interface when edge port type (portfast) is enabled, can cause temporary bridging loops. Use with CAUTION NX-ORA-01(config-if) # mtu 9216 NX-ORA-01(config-if) # vpc 15 NX-ORA-01(config-if) # no shutdown 19 Oracle 19c RAC Databases on © 2021 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco

```
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # interface port-channel16
NX-ORA-01(config-if)# description Port-Channel FI-ORA-2
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport mode trunk
NX-ORA-01(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 1, 180, 184, 3357
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # spanning-tree port type edge trunk
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # mtu 9216
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # vpc 16
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # no shutdown
NX-ORA-01(config) # interface Ethernet1/5
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # description FI-ORA-1 e1/53
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport mode trunk
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport trunk allowed vlan 1, 180, 184, 3357
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # spanning-tree port type edge trunk
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # mtu 9216
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # channel-group 15 mode active
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # no shutdown
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # interface Ethernet1/8
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # description FI-ORA-2 e1/53
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport mode trunk
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport trunk allowed vlan 1, 180, 184, 3357
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # spanning-tree port type edge trunk
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # mtu 9216
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # channel-group 16 mode active
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # no shutdown
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # copy run start
Copy complete, now saving to disk (please wait) ...
Copy complete.
```

On Nexus Switch B:

```
NX-ORA-02# configure
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # interface port-channel15
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # description Port-Channel FI-ORA-1
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # switchport mode trunk
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # switchport trunk allowed vlan 1, 180, 184, 3357
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # spanning-tree port type edge trunk
Edge port type (portfast) should only be enabled on ports connected to a single
host. Connecting hubs, concentrators, switches, bridges, etc... to this
interface when edge port type (portfast) is enabled, can cause temporary bridging loops.
Use with CAUTION
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # mtu 9216
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # vpc 15
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # no shutdown
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # interface port-channel16
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # description Port-Channel FI-ORA-2
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # switchport mode trunk
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # switchport trunk allowed vlan 1, 180, 184, 3357
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # spanning-tree port type edge trunk
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # mtu 9216
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # vpc 16
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # no shutdown
NX-ORA-02(config) # interface Ethernet1/5
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # description FI-ORA-1 e1/54
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # switchport mode trunk
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # switchport trunk allowed vlan 1, 180, 184, 3357
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # spanning-tree port type edge trunk
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # mtu 9216
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # channel-group 15 mode active
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # no shutdown
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # interface Ethernet1/8
NX-ORA-02(config-if) # description FI-ORA-2 e1/54
 20
       Oracle 19c RAC Databases on
```

Note: The spanning-tree port type edge trunk command triggers the following warning, which can be ignored:

```
Edge port type (portfast) should only be enabled on ports connected to a single
host. Connecting hubs, concentrators, switches, bridges, etc... to this
interface when edge port type (portfast) is enabled, can cause temporary bridging loops.
Use with CAUTION
```

- 4. Configure connectivity to the LAN switch. You need to first break out a QSFP28 port on Nexus switch to setup 10G connections to local LAN switch for Oracle environment access.
 - a. Port breakout.

b. Configure port channel 100 for LAN access.

```
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # interface port-channel100
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # description Uplink to uplink cie-c5672-g0845
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport mode trunk
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport trunk native vlan 2
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport trunk allowed vlan 180, 184
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # spanning-tree port type normal
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # mtu 9216
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # vpc 100
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # no shutdown
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # interface Ethernet1/1/1
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # description connect to uplink cie-c5672-g0845 eth1/48
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport mode trunk
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport trunk native vlan 2
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport trunk allowed vlan 180,184
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # mtu 9216
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # channel-group 100 mode active
NX-ORA-01(config-if) # copy run start
Copy complete, now saving to disk (please wait)...
Copy complete.
```

Complete the same procedure to create port-channel 100 for connection to g0845 port eth1/47 on Nexus Switch B.

- 5. Validate the vPC configuration.
- After vPC configuration, verify the configuration on both switches to make sure all vPCs are in SU status as show below:

| NX-ORZ | A-01# show p | ort-chan | nel summary | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|----------|-------------|---------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Flags: | D - Down | P | - Up in po | rt-channel (m | embers) | | | | | |
| | I - Individual H - Hot-standby (LACP only) | | | | | | | | | |
| | s - Suspended r - Module-removed | | | | | | | | | |
| | b - BFD Session Wait | | | | | | | | | |
| | S - Switched R - Routed | | | | | | | | | |
| | g) qU – U | ort-chan | nel) | | | | | | | |
| | p - Up in | delay-1 | acp mode (m | ember) | | | | | | |
| | M - Not i | n use. M | in-links no | t met | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Group | Port- | Type | Protocol | Member Ports | | | | | | |
| | Channel | -11- | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Po10 (SU) | Eth | LACP | Eth1/35(P) | Eth1/36(P) | | | | | |
| 15 | Po15 (SU) | Eth | LACP | Eth1/5(P) | | | | | | |
| 16 | Po16(SU) | Eth | LACP | Eth1/8(P) | | | | | | |
| 100 | Po100 (SU) | Eth | LACP | Eth1/1/1(P) | | | | | | |
| NX-ORZ | 1-01# ■ | | | | | | | | | |

| NX-OR | A-02# show] | port-char | nnel summary | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Flags | : D - Down | I | P - Up in port-channel (members) | | | | | |
| | I - Indi | vidual H | I - Hot-stan | dby (LACP onl | .v) | | | |
| | s - Suspended | | r - Module-removed | | | | | |
| | b - BFD | Session W | Wait | | | | | |
| | S - Swit | ched I | R - Routed | | | | | |
| | U - Up (1 | port-char | nel) | | | | | |
| | ρ - Πρίι | n delav-1 | Lacp mode (m | ember) | | | | |
| | M - Not | in use. N | fin-links no | t met | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Group | Port- | Type | Protocol | Member Ports | | | | |
| L | Channel | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Po10 (SU) | Eth | LACP | Eth1/35(P) | Eth1/36(P) | | | |
| 15 | Po15 (SU) | Eth | LACP | Eth1/5(P) | | | | |
| 16 | Po16(SU) | Eth | LACP | Eth1/8(P) | | | | |
| 100 | Po100 (SU) | Eth | LACP | Eth1/1/1(P) | | | | |
| NX-OR | A-02# | | | | | | | |

Cisco UCS setup

Initial UCS switch setup using console

To configure the Cisco UCS for use in a FlexPod environment in UCSM managed mode, follow these steps.

1. Connect to the console port on the first Cisco UCS fabric interconnect.

```
Enter the configuration method. (console/gui) ? console
Enter the management mode. (ucsm/intersight)? ucsm
Enter the setup mode; setup newly or restore from backup. (setup/restore) ? setup
You have chosen to setup a new Fabric interconnect in "ucsm" managed mode. Continue? (y/n): y
Enforce strong password? (y/n) [y]: Enter
Enter the password for "admin": <password>
Confirm the password for "admin": <password>
Is this Fabric interconnect part of a cluster(select 'no' for standalone)? (yes/no) [n]: y
Enter the switch fabric (A/B) []: A
Enter the system name: <ucs-cluster-name>
Physical Switch Mgmt0 IP address : <ucsa-mgmt-ip>
Physical Switch Mgmt0 IPv4 netmask : <ucsa-mgmt-mask>
IPv4 address of the default gateway : <ucsa-mgmt-gateway>
Cluster IPv4 address : <ucs-cluster-ip>
Configure the DNS Server IP address? (yes/no) [n]: y
DNS IP address : <dns-server-1-ip>
Configure the default domain name? (yes/no) [n]: y
Default domain name : <ad-dns-domain-name>
Join centralized management environment (UCS Central)? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Apply and save the configuration (select 'no' if you want to re-enter)? (yes/no): yes
```

- 2. Wait for the login prompt for UCS Fabric Interconnect A before proceeding to the next section.
- 3. Connect to the console port on the second Cisco UCS fabric interconnect.

Enter the configuration method. (console/gui) ? console Installer has detected the presence of a peer Fabric interconnect. This Fabric interconnect will be added to the cluster. Continue (y/n) ? y Enter the admin password of the peer Fabric interconnect: cpassword> Connecting to peer Fabric interconnect... done Retrieving config from peer Fabric interconnect... done Peer Fabric interconnect Mgmt0 IPv4 Address: <ucsa-mgmt-ip> Peer Fabric interconnect Mgmt0 IPv4 Netmask: <ucsa-mgmt-mask> Cluster IPv4 address : <ucs-cluster-ip> Peer FI is IPv4 Cluster enabled. Please Provide Local Fabric Interconnect Mgmt0 IPv4 Address Physical Switch Mgmt0 IP address : <ucsb-mgmt-ip> Local fabric interconnect model (UCS-FI-6454) Peer fabric interconnect is compatible with the local fabric interconnect. Continuing with the installer... Apply and save the configuration (select 'no' if you want to re-enter)? (yes/no): yes

4. Wait for the login prompt for UCS Fabric Interconnect B before proceeding to the next section.

Log in to Cisco UCS Manager

- 1. Open a web browser and navigate to the Cisco UCS fabric interconnect cluster address.
- 2. Click the Launch UCS Manager link to launch Cisco UCS Manager.
- 3. If prompted to accept security certificates, accept as necessary.
- 4. When prompted, enter admin as the username and enter the administrative password.
- 5. Click Login to log into Cisco UCS Manager.
- **Note:** You might need to wait at least 5 minutes after configuring the second fabric interconnect for Cisco UCS Manager to open. When logging into UCS manager for the first time, you might be prompted to enable anonymous reporting, which send anonymous data to Cisco for improving future products. If you choose yes, enter the IP address of your SMTP Server. Click OK.

Upgrade Cisco UCS Manager Software to Version 4.1(2b)

This document assumes the use of Cisco UCS 4.1(2b). To upgrade the Cisco UCS Manager software and the Cisco UCS fabric interconnect software to version 4.1(2b), see the <u>Cisco UCS Manager Install</u> and <u>Upgrade Guides</u>.

Configure Cisco UCS Call Home

It is highly recommended by Cisco to configure Call Home in Cisco UCS Manager. Configuring Call Home accelerates the resolution of support cases. To configure Call Home, complete the following steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager, click Admin.
- 2. Choose All > Communication Management > Call Home.
- 3. Change the state to On.
- 4. Fill in all the fields according to your Management preferences and click Save Changes and OK.

Set fabric interconnects to FC End Host mode

To set the fabric interconnects to the FC End Host mode, complete the following steps:

- 1. On the Equipment tab, expand the fabric interconnects node and click Fabric Interconnect A.
- 2. On the General tab in the Actions pane, click Set FC End Host mode.
- 3. Follow the dialogs to complete the change.
- **Note:** Both fabric interconnects automatically reboot sequentially when you confirm you want to operate in this mode.

Synchronize UCS to NTP

To synchronize the Cisco UCS environment to the NTP server, complete the following steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager in the navigation pane, click the Admin tab.
- 2. Select All > Time zone Management.
- 3. In the Properties pane, select the appropriate time zone in the Time zone menu.
- 4. Click Save Changes, and then click OK.
- 5. Click Add NTP Server.
- 6. Enter the NTP server IP address and click OK.
- 7. Click OK to finish.

| cisco. | UCS Manager | | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| æ | All | All / Time Zone Management / Timezone | | |
| | Collection Policy Chassis | General Events | | |
| | Collection Policy Fex | Actions | Properties | |
| 쁆 | Collection Policy Host | Add NTP Server | Time Zone America/New York (Fastern + | |
| _ | Collection Policy Port | Add NTP Server | NTP Servers | |
| - | Collection Policy Server | | | |
| | ▼ fabric | | 🏹 Advanced Filter 🔶 Export 🚔 Print | |
| | Internal LAN | | Name | |
| | LAN Cloud | | NTP Server 10.61.185.177 | |
| | SAN Cloud | | | |
| 20 | ► root | | | |
| | ▼ Time Zone Management | | | |
| | Timezone | | | |
| | ✓ Capability Catalog | | | |
| | Adapters | | | 🕂 Add 📋 Delete 🚯 Info |

Configure chassis discovery policy

To configure global policies, complete the following steps:

- 1. Go to Equipment > Policies (right pane) > Global Policies > Chassis/FEX Discovery Policies.
- 2. Select Action as 4 Links from the drop-down list and set Link Grouping to Port Channel as shown below. Click Save Changes and then click OK.

| cisco. | UCS Manager | 8 👽 🤐 😳 0 2 0 0 | |
|--------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| ж | All | Equipment | |
| | Equipment | Main Topology View Fabric Interconnects Servers Thermal Decommissioned Firmware Management Policies Faults Diagnostics | |
| | Chassis | Gicted Policies Autoconfig Policies Server Inheritance Policies Server Discovery Policies SEL Policy Power Groups Port Auto-Discovery Policy Security | |
| 윩 | Rack-Mounts | Chassis/FEX Discovery Belicy | |
| = | Enclosures | | |
| - | Servers | Action : a Jahn V | |
| = | Fabric Interconnects | | |
| - | Fabric Interconnect A (primary) | Rack Server Discovery Policy | |
| | Fabric Interconnect B (subordinate) | Action : Olimmediate Oliver Acknowledged | |
| 10 | Policies | Scrub Policy : «not set» 🔻 | |
| | Port Auto-Discovery Policy | Rack Management Connection Policy | |
| | | | |
| | | Action . To Action Activity and the College Ac | |
| | | Power Policy | |
| | | Redundancy : O Non Redundant O N+1 O Grid | |
| | | MAC Address Table Aging | |
| | | Aging Time : O Never (Mode Default d) ather | |
| | | | |
| | | Global Power Allocation Policy | |
| | | Allocation Method : 🕜 Mariual Blade Level Cap 💿 Policy Driven Chassis Group Cap | |
| | | Firmware Auto Sync Server Policy | |
| | | Sync State : 💿 No Actions 🔿 User Acknowledge | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | Info Policy | |
| | | Action : I Deabled O Enabled | |
| | | | Save Changes Reset Values |

Enable port auto-discovery policy

Setting the port auto-discovery policy enables automatic discovery of Cisco UCS B-Series chassis server ports. To modify the port auto-discovery policy, complete the following steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager, click Equipment, choose All > Equipment in the Navigation Pane, and choose the Policies tab.
- 2. Under Port Auto-Discovery Policy, set Auto Configure Server Port to Enabled.

| uluulu cisco. | UCS Manager | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Æ | All | Equipment |
| • | ✓ Equipment | Main Topology View Fabric Interconnects Servers Thermal Decommissioned Firmware Management Policies Faults Diagnostics |
| | ▼ Chassis | Global Policies Autoconfig Policies Server Inheritance Policies Server Discovery Policies SEL Policy Power Groups Port Auto-Discovery Policy |
| 윪 | | Actions |
| _ | ► Fans | Use Global |
| - | IO Modules | Properties |
| - | PSUs | |
| | ✓ Servers | Owner - Local |
| | ▼ Server 1 | Auto conligue server Fort. |

3. Click Save Changes and then OK.

Enable server and uplink ports

Enable ports 9 through 16 as server ports for connections to the UCS 5108 chassis. Enable port 53 and port 54 as the uplink ports to the Nexus switches. Complete the following steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager, click Equipment.
- 2. Expand Equipment > Fabric Interconnects > Fabric Interconnect A (primary) > Fixed Module.
- 3. Expand and choose Ethernet Ports.
- 4. Right click on the ethernet port and set port 9 through16 as server ports and ports 53 and 54 as uplink ports.
- 5. Verify that all ports connected to the UCS chassis are configured as server ports and have a status of up. Ports 53 and 54 are configured as uplink network ports.

| uluulu cisco. | UCS Manager | | | | 8 👽 🛆 📀 | | | |
|------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Æ | All | Equipment / Fabri | c Interconnects / Fabric Inter | connect A (subordinate) / Fixe | ed Module / Ethernet Ports | | | |
| | ✓ Equipment | Ethernet Ports | | | | | | |
| | ► Chassis | Te Advanced Filter | 🕈 Export 🖷 Print 🗌 All | Unconfigured Vetwork | Server FCoE Uplink Unifie | d Uplink Applian | ce Storage FCoE Storage Unified | Storage Monitor |
| 무 | Rack-Mounts | Slot | Aggr. Port ID | Port ID | MAC | If Role | If Type | Overall Status |
| | ✓ Fabric Interconnects | 1 | 0 | 9 | 00:3A:9C:AD:4B:10 | Server | Physical | t Up |
| | Fabric Interconnect A (subordinate) | 1 | 0 | 10 | 00:3A:9C:AD:4B:11 | Server | Physical | t Up |
| | ► Fans | 1 | 0 | 11 | 00:3A:9C:AD:4B:12 | Server | Physical | t Up |
| | Fixed Module | 1 | 0 | 12 | 00:3A:9C:AD:4B:13 | Server | Physical | t Up |
| = | Ethernet Ports | 1 | 0 | 13 | 00:3A:9C:AD:4B:14 | Server | Physical | t Up |
| | Port 5 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 00:3A:9C:AD:4B:15 | Server | Physical | t Up |
| \mathbf{J}_{0} | Port 6 | 1 | 0 | 15 | 00:3A:9C:AD:4B:16 | Server | Physical | t Up |
| | Port 7 | 1 | 0 | 16 | 00:3A:9C:AD:4B:17 | Server | Physical | t Up |
| | Port 8 | 1 | 0 | 53 | 00:3A:9C:AD:4B:48 | Network | Physical | t Up |
| | Port 9 | 1 | 0 | 54 | 00:3A:9C:AD:4B:4C | Network | Physical | t Up |
| | Port 10 | | | | | | | |

Enable info policy for neighbor discovery

Enabling the info policy enables fabric interconnect neighbor information to be displayed. To modify the info policy, follow these steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager, click Equipment, choose All > Equipment in the Navigation Pane, and choose the Policies tab on the right.
- 2. Under Global Policies, scroll down to Info Policy and choose Enabled for Action.
- 3. Click Save Changes and then click OK.
- 4. Under Equipment, choose Fabric Interconnect A or B. On the right, choose the Neighbors tab. Nexus switches are discovered with CDP.

| uluulu cisco | UCS Manager | | | | ⊗ 👽 📤 📀 ○ ○ ○ ○ |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| æ | All | Equipment / Fabric Intercon | nects / Fabric Interconnect A (s | ubordinate) | |
| | ✓ Equipment | General Physical Ports | Fans PSUs Physical | Display FSM | Neighbors Faults Events |
| | ▶ Chassis | LAN SAN LLDP | | | |
| 뮮 | ► Rack-Mounts | X Advanced Filter A Evener | t 🖶 Drint | | |
| | ✓ Fabric Interconnects | Ty Advanced Filter T Expor | i Fini | | |
| | Fabric Interconnect A (subordinate) | Local Interface | Device ID 🗸 | IPv4 Address | Platform |
| | ► Fans | Ethernet1/54 | NX-ORA-02(FDO23460VFY) | 10.61.184.189 | N9K-C9336C-FX2 |
| = | Fixed Module | Ethernet1/53 | NX-ORA-01(FDO2346137U) | 10.61.184.188 | N9K-C9336C-FX2 |
| | ▼ Ethernet Ports | | | | |

Acknowledge chassis and servers

- 1. After configuring server ports, acknowledge both of the chassis.
- 2. Go to Equipment >Chassis > Chassis 1 > General > Actions > select Acknowledge Chassis. Similarly, acknowledge Chassis 2.
- 3. After acknowledging both chassis, re-acknowledge all servers placed in the chassis.
- Go to Equipment > Chassis 1 > Servers > Server 1 > General > Actions > select Server Maintenance > select the option Re-acknowledge and click OK. Similarly, repeat the process to re-acknowledge all eight servers.
- Note: Re-acknowledging causes a reboot of blades.

Create uplink port channels to Cisco Nexus switches

- Create uplink port channels to Cisco Nexus switches. In this procedure, two port channels were created: one from Fabric A to both Cisco Nexus switches and one from Fabric B to both Cisco Nexus switches. To configure the necessary port channels in the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:
 - a. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the LAN tab in the navigation pane.
 - b. Under LAN > LAN Cloud, expand the node Fabric A tree:
 - c. Right-click Port Channels.
 - d. Select Create Port Channel.
 - e. Enter 15 as the unique ID of the port channel.
 - f. Enter FI-A as the name of the port channel.

| alialia cisco. | UCS Manager | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| æ | All | | | Create Port Channel (? × |
| | ✓ LAN ✓ LAN Cloud | 0 | Set Port Channel Name | ID : 15 Name : FI-A |
| 茜 | Port Channels Uplink Eth Interfaces | | | |
| = | VLANs VP Optimization Sets | | | |
| | Fabric B QoS System Class | | | |
| 20 | LAN Pin Groups Threshold Policies VLAN Groups | | | |
| | VLANs ✓ Appliances | | | |
| | Fabric A Fabric B | | | |
| | VLANS Internal LAN Internal Fabric A | | | |
| | Interfaces Port Channels | | | < Prev Next > Finish Cancel |

- g. Click Next.
- h. Select Ethernet ports 53 and 54 for the port channel.
- i. Click >> to add the ports to the port channel.
- j. Click Finish to create the port channel and then click OK.
- 2. Complete same procedure on Switch B. Enter ID 16 and the name FI-B for the port-channel.
- 3. Review the port-channels and port configuration summary in the LAN Uplink tab as show below.

| cisco. | UCS Manager | | 8 👽 🙆 📀 2 5 0 20 |
|--------|---|--|--|
| æ | All | LAN | |
| | ▼ LAN | LAN Uplinks VLANs Server Links MAC Identity Assignment | IP Identity Assignment QoS Global Policies Faults Events FSM |
| | ✓ LAN Cloud | Port Channels and Uplinks | |
| 윪 | ✓ Fabric A | + - 🏷 Advanced Filter 🔶 Export 🔿 Print | |
| | Port Channels | Name | Fabric ID Admin State |
| | Uplink Eth Interfaces | | |
| _ | VLANs | ▼ Fabric A | |
| | VP Optimization Sets | ▼ Port-Channel 15 FI-A | A Enabled |
| | ▼ Fabric B | Eth Interface 1/53 | A Trabled |
| | Port Channels | Eth Interface 1/54 | A Enabled |
| 20 | ✓ Port-Channel 16 FI-B | Fabric B | |
| | Eth Interface 1/53 | Port-Channel 16 FI-B | B tenabled |
| | Eth Interface 1/54 | Eth Interface 1/53 | B tenabled |
| | Uplink Eth Interfaces | Eth laterface 1/64 | |
| | VLANs | Eurintenace 1/54 | Enabled |
| | VP Optimization Sets | Uplink Eth Interfaces | |

Configure FC SAN uplink ports

- 1. Configure FC SAN uplink ports. To enable the FC ports, follow these steps for FI-6454 A and B:
 - a. In Cisco UCS Manager, click Equipment on the left.
 - b. Select Equipment > Fabric Interconnects > Fabric Interconnect A (primary).
 - c. Select Configure Unified Ports.

- d. Click Yes on the pop-up window warning that changes to the fixed module require a reboot of the fabric interconnect and changes to the expansion module require a reboot of that module.
- e. Within the Configured Fixed Ports pop-up window, move the gray slider bar from the left to the right to select four ports to be set as FC uplinks.
- ct B (subordinate) Fabric In Eabric In **Configure Unified Ports** ? × O + 0 End H 914L5 Off Configure Unified Ports Off × (GB) ? ^ s configuration will cause th anges to the fixed module is a you want to apply the cha Yes No
- f. Click OK, then Yes, then OK to continue.

- 2. Wait for both fabric interconnects to reboot.
- 3. Log back into Cisco UCS Manager.

Configure VLAN

To configure the necessary VLANs for the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the LAN tab in the navigation pane.
- 2. Select LAN > LAN Cloud.
- 3. Right-click VLANs.
- 4. Select Create VLANs.
- 5. Enter Public_Traffic as the name of the VLAN to be used for public network traffic.
- 6. Keep the Common/Global option selected for the scope of the VLAN.
- 7. Enter 180 as the ID of the VLAN ID.
- 8. Keep the Sharing Type as None.
- 9. Click OK and then click OK again.

| uluilu cisco. | UCS Manager | | | 🚫 🔽 🐴 2 4 0 | 20 | | |
|------------------|---|--|-------------|----------------|-----------|--------|---------------|
| æ | All 🔹 | LAN / LAN Cloud / VLANs VLANs | | | | | |
| | ✓ LAN Cloud ▶ Fabric A | Ty Advanced Filter ↑ Export | n Print | Tupe | Transnort | Nativo | VI AN Sharing |
| - | ► Fabric B | VLAN default (1) | 1 | Lan | Ether | Yes | None |
| - | LAN Pin Groups | VLAN Mgmt (184) VLAN Private_Traffic (3357) | 184 3357 | Lan | Ether | No | None |
| | Threshold Policies VLAN Groups | VLAN Public_Traffic (180) | 180 | Lan | Ether | No | None |
| | VLANs | | | | | | |

Configure VSAN

To configure the necessary virtual storage area networks (VSANs) for the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the SAN tab in the navigation pane.
- 2. Select SAN > SAN Cloud.
- 3. Under VSANs, right-click VSANs.
- 4. Select Create VSANs.
- 5. Enter ORA-VSAN-A as the name of the VSAN.
- 6. Leave FC Zoning set at Disabled.

| alialia cisco. | UCS Manager | | 😣 👽 🙆 🤇 2 8 0 2 | b | |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------|---|--|------|
| | All | SAN / SAN Cloud / VSANs | | | |
| | ▼ SAN | VSANs | | | |
| | ✓ SAN Cloud | + - 🏹 Advanced Filter 🔶 Expo | rt 🖷 Print | | |
| | ▶ Fabric A. | Name ID | Fabric ID If | Type If Role Transp | port |
| | Fabric B | ▼ Fabric A | Create VSAN | ? × | · |
| <u>_</u> | ► SAN Pin Groups | VSANs | | | • |
| | Threshold Policies | Fabric B | Name : ORA-VSAN-A | | |
| = | ✓ VSANs | VSANs | FC Zoning Settings | | |
| | VSAN default (1) | ▼ VSANs | FC Zoning : Oisabled Enabled | | |
| | | VSAN default (1) 1 | Do NOT enable local zoning if fabric interconnect is connected to | an upstream FC/FCoE switch. | |
| | Fabric A | | | | |
| | ► Fabric B | | Common/Global Fabric A Fabric B Both Fabrics Cont | gured Differently A VI AN can be used to carry ECoE traffic and can be manned to this | |
| | FC Zone Profiles | | a VSAN ID that exists only in fabric A. | VSAN. | |
| | ► VSANs | | Enter the VSAN ID that maps to this VSAN. | Enter the VLAN ID that maps to this VSAN. | |
| | ▼ Policies | | VSAN ID : 1 | FCoE VLAN : 1 | |
| | SAN Cloud | | | | |
| | ▼ root | | | | |
| | Default vHBA Behavior | | | | |
| | Fibre Channel Adapter Policies | | | | |
| | LACP Policies | | | | |
| | SAN Connectivity Policies | | | | |
| | Storage Connection Policies | | | | |
| | Threshold Policies | | | | |
| | VHBA Templates | | | ok Cancel | |
| | Sub-Organizations | | | | |
| | ▼ Pools | | | | |

Note: Select Fabric A for the scope of the VSAN.

7. Enter 101 as the ID of the VSAN.

Enter a unique VSAN ID that matches the configuration in the MDS switch for Fabric A. NetApp recommends using the same ID for both parameters and to use something other than 1.

- 1. Click OK and then click OK again.
- 2. Repeat these steps to create the VSANs necessary for this solution. VSAN 101 and 102 are configured as shown below:

| ahaha cisco. | UCS Manager | | | 🚫 👽 📤 2 5 0 | ● 19 | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Æ | All | SAN / SAN Cloud / VSANs | | | | | | | |
| | ▼ SAN | VSANs | | | | | | | |
| | ▼ SAN Cloud | + - 🌾 Advanced Filter 🔺 Export | Print | | | | | | |
| 무 | Fabric A | Name | ID | Fabric ID | If Type | If Role | Transport | FCoE VLAN ID | Operational State |
| | Fabric B | Fabric A | | | | | | | |
| | SAN Pin Groups | VSANs | | | | | | | |
| | Threshold Policies | VSAN ORA-VSAN-A (101) | 101 | A | Virtual | Network | Fc | 101 | OK |
| | ✓ VSANs | ▼ Fabric B | | | | | | | |
| = | VSAN default (1) | ▼ VSANs | | | | | | | |
| | Storage Cloud | VSAN ORA-VSAN-B (102) | 102 | В | Virtual | Network | Fc | 102 | OK |
| J_{0} | Policies | VSANs | | | | | | | |
| | Pools | VSAN default (1) | 1 | Dual | Virtual | Network | Fc | 4048 | OK |
| | Traffic Monitoring Sessions | | | | | | | | |

Create FC uplink port channels (FCP)

To create the FC uplink port channels and assign the appropriate VSANs to them for the Cisco UCS environment, follow these steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager, click SAN.
- 2. Choose SAN > SAN Cloud.
- 3. Expand Fabric A and choose the FC port channels.
- 4. Right-click FC Port Channels and choose Create FC Port Channel.
- 5. Set a unique ID for the port channel and provide a unique name for the port channel.
- 6. Click Next.
- 7. Choose the appropriate Port Channel Admin Speed.
- 8. Choose the four ports connected to Cisco MDS 9132T A and use >> to add them to the port channel.
- 9. Click Finish to complete creating the port channel.
- 10. Under FC Port-Channels, choose the newly created port channel.
- 11. From the drop-down list, choose ORA-VSAN-A.
- 12. Click Save Changes to assign the VSAN.

| uluulu cisco. | UCS Manager | | | ⊗ <mark>⊽</mark> ∘ ∘ | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| æ | All | SAN / SAN Cloud / F | abric A / FC Port Channels / F | FC Port-Channel 101 Fabric-A | |
| ₿ | ▼ SAN | General Ports | Faults Events Statis | tics | |
| - | ▼ SAN Cloud | Advanced Filter | Export 🚔 Print | | |
| 뮮 | ✓ Fabric A | Fabric ID | Slot | Port | Transport |
| _ | ✓ FC Port Channels | A | 1 | 1 | Fc |
| | FC Port-Channel 101 Fabric-A | A | 1 | 2 | Fc |
| - | FCoE Port Channels | А | 1 | 3 | Fc |
| | Uplink FC Interfaces | А | 1 | 4 | Fc |
| | Uplink FCoE Interfaces | | | | |
| | ► VSANs | | | | |
| 20 | ✓ Fabric B | | | | |
| | ✓ FC Port Channels | | | | |
| | ► FC Port-Channel 102 Fabric-B | | | | |

Configure IP, UUID, Server, MAC, WWNN and WWPN pools

- 1. IP pool creation. An IP address pool on the out-of-band management network must be created to facilitate KVM access to each compute node in the Cisco UCS domain. To create a block of IP addresses for server KVM access in the Cisco UCS environment, follow these steps:
 - a. In Cisco UCS Manager, in the navigation pane, click the LAN tab.
 - b. Select Pools > root > IP Pools >Click Create IP Pool.
 - c. We have named the IP Pool as ORA-IP-Pool for this solution.
 - d. Select option Sequential to assign IPs in sequential order, and then click Next.
 - e. Click Add IPv4 Block.
 - f. Enter the starting IP address of the block, the number of IP addresses required, and the subnet and gateway information as shown below.

| uluulu cisco. | UCS Manager | | | 🛞 👽 🙆 🗇 2 4 0 20 | |
|------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Æ | All 🗸 | LAN / Pools / r IP Pools | root / IP Pools | | |
| 뮮 | LAN Cloud Appliances Internal LAN | + − Y Adv Name IP Pool ORA | anced Filter ↑ Export ● Pri | nt Size 0 | Assigned 0 |
| | Policies Pools | IP Pool | | Create IP Pool | • × |
| | root IP Pools IP Pool ext-mgmt | 2 | Add IPv4 Blocks | Inflim + - Ty-Advanced Filter + Export + Print Create Block of IPv4 Addresses | Aary DNS Secondary DNS 1.184.251 0.0.0.0 |
| 4 0 | IP Pool scsi-initiator-pool MAC Pools Sub-Organizations Traffic Monitoring Sessions | 0 | Add IPv6 Blocks | From : [0.61.184.141] Size : Image: Size Size Size Size Size Size Size Size | icel |

- g. Click Next, and then click Finish to create the IP block.
- 2. UUID Suffix Pool Creation. To configure the necessary universally unique identifier (UUID) suffix pool for the Cisco UCS environment, follow these steps:
 - a. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the Servers tab in the navigation pane.
 - b. Select Pools > Root.
 - c. Right-click UUID Suffix Pools, and then select Create UUID Suffix Pool.
 - d. Enter ORA-UUID-Pool as the name of the UUID name.
 - e. Optional: Enter a description for the UUID pool.
 - f. Keep the prefix at the derived option, and select Sequential as the Assignment Order. Then click Next.
 - g. Click Add to add a block of UUIDs.
 - h. Create a starting point UUID appropriate for your environment.

| uluulu cisco. | UCS Manager | | 😢 👽 🐴 📀 2 4 0 20 | |
|------------------|---|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| æ | All | Servers / Pools / root / UUID Suffix Pools | | |
| | Servers Service Profiles | + - Ty Advanced Filter ↑ Export | | |
| 묘 | Service Profile Templates | Name | Pool Name | UUID Prefix |
| | ► Policies | ▼ Pool ORA_UUID_Pool | ORA_UUID_Pool | 39AE6075-30C6-453D |
| <u>.</u> | ▼ Pools | [0001-10000001100 - 0001-1000000011FF] | | |
| | ▼ root | Pool default | default | 39AE6075-30C6-453D |
| = | Server Pools | | | |
| _ | ➤ UUID Suffix Pools | | | |
| | Sub-Organizations | | | |
| 20 | Schedules | | | |
| | | | | |

- i. Specify a size for the UUID block that is sufficient to support the available blade or server resources.
- 3. Server pool creation. To configure the necessary server pool for the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:

- a. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the Servers tab in the navigation pane.
- b. Select Pools > Root > Right-click Server Pools > Select Create Server Pool.
- c. Enter ORA-Pool as the name of the server pool.
- d. Optional: Enter a description for the server pool, and then click Next
- e. Select all the eight servers to be used for the Oracle RAC management and click > to add them to the server pool.
- f. Click Finish and then click OK.

| uludu cisco. | UCS Manager | | 😢 🔽 🛆 📀 2 5 0 20 | |
|-----------------|---|---|---------------------|----------|
| Æ | All | Servers / Pools / root / Server Pools | | |
| | ▼ Servers | Server Pools | | |
| | Service Profiles | + - Ty Advanced Filter 🔶 Export 🖷 Print | | |
| 몷 | Service Profile Templates | Name | Size | Assigned |
| | Policies | Server Pool ORA_Pool | 8 | 0 |
| | ▼ Pools | Server 2/4 | | No |
| | ▼ root | Server 2/3 | | No |
| | Server Pools | Server 2/2 | | No |
| | UUID Suffix Pools | Server 2/1 | | No |
| - | Sub-Organizations | Server 1/4 | | No |
| 30 | Schedules | Server 1/3 | | No |
| | | Server 1/2 | | No |
| | | Server 1/1 | | No |
| | | Server Pool default | 0 | 0 |

- 4. MAC pool creation. To configure the necessary MAC address pools for the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:
 - a. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the LAN tab in the navigation pane.
 - b. Select Pools > Root > right-click MAC Pools under the root organization.
 - c. Select Create MAC Pool to create the MAC address pool
 - d. Enter ORA-MAC-A as the name for MAC pool.
 - e. Enter the seed MAC address and provide the number of MAC addresses to be provisioned.

| alialia cisco. | UCS Manager | | | 2 | V 🙆 📀 4 0 20 |
|-------------------|--|---|-----|---|--|
| æ | All v LAN | LAN / Pools / root / MAC Pools MAC Pools + - To Advanced Filter + Export + Pr | int | | |
| 뮮 | Appliances Internal LAN | Name MAC Pool ORA_MAC_A | _ | | Size 0 |
| | Policies Pools | MAC Pool default | | | Create MAC Pool (?) × |
| | root ✓ IP Pools ✓ IP Pool ext-mgmt | | 1 | Define Name and Description Add MAC Addresses | + − T _p Advanced Filter € Export ⊕ Print Name From To |
| 20 | IP Pool isssi-initiator-pool IP Pool ORA_IP_Pool MAC Parala | | | Create a Block of N | AAC Addresses ? × 89:AA:00 Size : [256 ♀] |
| | MAC Pools Sub-Organizations Traffic Monitoring Sessions | | | To ensure uniqueness of MACs in prefix: prefix: 00:25:85:xx:xx:xx | the LAN fabric, you are strongly encouraged to use the following MAC |
| | | | | | |

- f. Click OK and then click Finish.
- 32 Oracle 19c RAC Databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC

- g. In the confirmation message, click OK.
- h. Create MAC Pool B and assign unique MAC addresses as shown below.

| uluilu cisco. | UCS Manager | | 🛞 🔽 🙆 📀 2 4 0 20 | |
|------------------|--|---|---------------------|---------------|
| æ | All | LAN / Pools / root / MAC Pools MAC Pools | | |
| - | LAN Cloud | + - Ty Advanced Filter ↑ Export | 01-m | Andread |
| 器 | Appliances Internal LAN | MAC Pool ORA_MAC_B | 256 | Assigned 0 |
| 토 | Policies Pools | [00:25:B5:89:BB:00 - 00:25:B5:89:BB:FF] | 256 | 0 |
| = | ▼ root | [00:25:85:89:AA:00 - 00:25:85:89:AA:FF] | | |
| | IP Pools IP Pool ext-mgmt | MAC Pool default | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | IP Pool iscsi-initiator-pool IP Pool ORA_IP_Pool | | | |
| | MAC Pools Sub-Organizations | | | |
| | Traffic Monitoring Sessions | | | |

- 5. WWNN pool creation. To configure the necessary WWNN pools for the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:
 - a. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the SAN tab in the navigation pane.
 - b. Select Pools > Root > WWNN Pools > right click WWNN Pools > Select Create WWNN Pool.
 - c. Assign the name and the Assignment Order as sequential as shown below.

| alialia cisco. | UCS Manager | | | (e | 3 👽 🛆 🚯 2 5 0 20 | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|----------------------------|--|------------------|
| æ | All 🔹 | SAN / Pools / root / WWNN Pools WWNN Pools | | | | |
| | SAN Cloud | + - 🏹 Advanced Filter 🔶 Export | 🖶 Print | | | |
| 뮮 | Storage Cloud | Name | | | Size | |
| | Policies | WWNN Pool node-default | | | | |
| | ▼ Pools | | _ | | | |
| = | ▼ root | | | | Create WWNN Pool | ? × |
| _ | IQN Pools | | | Defen News and Description | | |
| | WWNN Pools | | " | Denne Name and Description | + - Ty Advanced Filter Export Print | |
| | WWPN Pools | | 2 | Add WWN Create WW | /N Block | 25-05-7A-00-EE |
| - | WWWXIN POOIS Sub-Organizations | | | | | .25.65.7 A.00.FF |
| | Traffic Monitoring Sessions | | | From : 20:00:00:2 | 25:B5:7A:00:00 Size : 256 \$ | |
| | | | | To ensure uniquenes | ss of WWNs in the SAN fabric, you are strongly encouraged to use | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | 20:00:00:25:b5:xx:x | xxx | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | OK Cancel | |
| | | | | | () Add () Delete | |
| | | | | | < Prev Nasta Finish | Cancel |

- d. Click OK, and then click Finish.
- 6. WWPN pool creation. To configure the necessary WWPN pools for the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:
 - a. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the SAN tab in the navigation pane.
 - b. Select Pools > Root > WWPN Pools > right-click WWPN Pools > Select Create WWPN Pool.
 - c. Assign the name as ORA-WWPN-A and the Assignment Order as sequential.

- d. Click Next, and then click Add to add a block of ports.
- e. Enter Block for WWN and size.
- f. Click OK and then Finish.
- g. Repeat the same for ORA_WWPN_B, and two WWPN pools are created as showed below:

| uluulu cisco. | UCS Manager | | 🛞 💎 🛆 📀 2 4 0 20 | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------|
| . | All 🔹 | SAN / Pools / root / WWPN Pools WWPN Pools | | |
| | SAN Cloud | + - Ty Advanced Filter 🛧 Export 🖶 Print | | |
| 믔 | Storage Cloud | Name | Size | Assigned |
| | Policies | WWPN Pool ORA_WWPN_B | 256 | 0 |
| | ▼ Pools | [20:00:00:25:85:88:80:00 - 20:00:00:25:85:88:80:FF] | | |
| | ▼ root | WWPN Pool ORA_WWPN_A | 256 | 0 |
| | IQN Pools | [20:00:00:25:85:8A:A0:00 - 20:00:00:25:85:8A:A0:FF] | | |
| _ | WWNN Pools | WWPN Pool default | 0 | 0 |
| | WWPN Pools | | | |

- **Note:** When there are multiple adjacent UCS domains, it is important that each set of blocks have different values for the WWNN, WWPN, and MAC.
- 7. Set jumbo frames in both of the Cisco fabric interconnects. To configure jumbo frames and enable quality of service in the Cisco UCS fabric, follow these steps:
 - a. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the LAN tab in the navigation pane.
 - b. Select LAN > LAN Cloud > QoS System Class.
 - c. In the right pane, click the General tab.
 - d. In the Best Effort row, enter 9216 in the box under the MTU column.

| ahaha cisco. | UCS Manager | | | | | | ⊗ ▼ △ ◆ | | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|-----|--------|----------|-----------|
| æ | All | LAN / LAN Cloud | / QoS Sys | tem Class | | | | | | | |
| B | ▼ LAN | General Eve | ents FS | SM | | | | | | | |
| - | ▼ LAN Cloud | Actions | | | | Proportion | | | | | |
| 뮮 | Fabric A | Actions | | | | Properties | | | | | |
| | Fabric B | Use Global | | | | Owner : Lo | cal | | | | |
| = | QoS System Class | Detector | Freehler | | | -11 | M-1-ba | 10/ | | | |
| - | LAN Pin Groups | Priority | Enabled | d C05 | Dr | ор | weight | (%) | MIU | | Optimized |
| | Threshold Policies | Platinum | | - | | | | N/A | | _ | _ |
| _ | VLAN Groups | . Internet | | 5 | 0 | | 10 ¥ | | normal | | |
| | ▶ VLANs | Gold | | 4 | ~ | | 9 | N/A | normal | • | |
| 20 | Appliances | Silver | | 2 | | | 8 | N/A | normal | - | |
| | Fabric A | | | 2 | | | 0 | | 10111a | | |
| | Fabric B | Bronze | | 1 | ✓ | | 7 💌 | N/A | normal | | |
| | VLANs | Best | 1 | Any | 1 | | 5 🔻 | 50 | 9216 | - | |
| | ▼ Internal LAN | Enort | | | | | | 50 | L | <u> </u> | |
| | ▼ Internal Fabric A | Channel | | 3 | | | 5 🔻 | 50 | fc | | N/A |

Configure server BIOS policy

To create a server BIOS policy for the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager, click Servers on the left.
- 2. Select Policies > Root.
- 3. Right-click BIOS Policies.
- 4. Select Create BIOS Policy.
- 5. Enter OLTP_BIOS as the BIOS policy name.
- 6. Select and click the newly created BIOS policy.

- 7. Click the Advanced tab, leaving the Processor tab selected within the Advanced tab.
- 8. Set the following within the Processor tab:

| uluilu cisco. | UCS Manager | 🛞 👽 🔔 🐼 2 4 0 20 | |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| æ | All | Servers / Policies / root / BIOS Policies / OLTP_BIOS | |
| 8 | Servers Service Profiles | Main Advanced Boot Options Server Management Events Processor Intel Directed IO RAS Memory Serial Port USB PCI QPI LOM and PCIe Slots Trusted Platt | form Graphics Configuration |
| *** | Service Profile Templates Policies | Ty Advanced Filter ↑ Export ● Print BIOS Setting | Value |
| | ▼ root ▶ Adapter Policies | P STATE Coordination | Platform Default |
| = | BIOS Defaults | Package C State Limit | C0 C1 State |
| | BIOS Policies OLTP_BIOS | Autonomous Core C-state Processor C State | Platform Default Disabled |
| 30 | SRIOV | Processor C1E | Disabled |
| | Boot Policies | Processor C3 Report Processor C6 Report | Disabled |
| | Diagnostics Policies Graphics Card Policies | Processor C7 Report | Disabled |
| | Host Firmware Packages | Processor CMCI Power Technology | Platform Default |
| | IPMI/Redfish Access Profiles KVM Management Policies | Energy Performance | Platform Default |
| | Local Dick Config Policing | ProcessorEppProfile | Platform Default |

- 9. Scroll down to the bottom of the page and set Workload Configuration to IO Sensitive.
- 10. Click Save Changes, and then click OK.

Create adapter policy

To create an adapter policy for the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the Servers tab in the navigation pane.
- 2. Select Policies > Root > right-click Adapter Policies.
- 3. Select Create Ethernet Adapter Policy.
- 4. Provide a name for the Ethernet adapter policy. Change the following fields and click Save Changes when you are finished:
 - a. Resources
 - Transmit Queues: 8
 - Ring Size: 4096
 - Receive Queues: 8
 - Ring Size: 4096
 - Completion Queues: 16
 - Interrupts: 32
 - b. Options
 - Receive Side Scaling (RSS): Enabled
- 5. Configure the adapter policy as shown below:
| ahaha cisco. | UCS Manager | | 🛞 🦁 🙆 (2 4 0 | € 20 |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| æ | All | Servers / Policies / root / Adapter Policies | ies | |
| 8 | ✓ Servers ▶ Service Profiles | Ethernet Adapter Policies Fibre Char | Create Ethernet Adapter Policy | ? × |
| 品 | Service Profile Templates Policies | Name | Name : Oracle_Linux Description : | |
| | ▼ root | ▶ root | ⊖ Resources | |
| ≡ | Adapter Policies Eth Adapter Policy default | | Pooled : Disabled Enabled | [1-1000] |
| | Eth Adapter Policy Linux Eth Adapter Policy MQ | | Ring Size : 4096 | [64-4096] |
| 40 | Eth Adapter Policy MQ-SMBd Eth Adapter Policy SMBClient Eth Adapter Policy SMBServer | | Receive Queues : 8 Ring Size : 4096 | [1-1000] [64-4096] |
| | Eth Adapter Policy Solaris Eth Adapter Policy SRIOV Eth Adapter Policy usNIC | | Completion Queues : 16 Interrupts : 32 | [1-2000] [1-1024] |
| | Eth Adapter Policy usNICOracleF Eth Adapter Policy VMWare | | | |
| | Eth Adapter Policy VMWarePass Eth Adapter Policy Win-HPN Eth Adapter Policy Win-HPN-SM | | Transmit Checksum Offload : Receive Checksum Offload : TCP Segmentation Offload : | Disabled Enabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled |
| | Eth Adapter Policy Windows FC Adapter Policy default | | TCP Large Receive Offload : Receive Side Scaling (RSS) : | Disabled Enabled |
| | FC Adapter Policy FCNVMelhitiat FC Adapter Policy FCNVMeTarge FC Adapter Policy Initiator FC Adapter Policy Linux | | Accelerated Receive Flow Steering : Network Virtualization using Generic Routing Encapsulation : | Disabled Enabled Disabled Enabled |
| | FC Adapter Policy Solaris | | | Cancel |

6. Click OK.

Update default Maintenance Policy

To update the default Maintenance Policy, complete the following steps:

- 1. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the Servers tab in the navigation pane.
- 2. Select Policies > Root > Maintenance Policies > Default.
- 3. Change the Reboot Policy to User Ack.
- 4. Click Save Changes.
- 5. Click OK to accept the changes.

Configure vNIC and vHBA template

For this solution, we created two vNIC templates for the public network and private network traffic.

- 1. Create the public and private vNIC template.
 - a. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the LAN tab in the navigation pane.
 - Select Policies > Root > vNIC Templates > right-click to vNIC Template, and select Create vNIC Template.
 - c. Enter ORA-vNIC-A as the vNIC template name and keep Fabric A selected.
 - d. Select the Enable Failover checkbox for high availability of the vNIC.
 - e. Select the template type as Updating Template.
 - f. Under VLANs, select the checkboxes Default and Public_Traffic, and set Native-VLAN as the Public_Traffic.

- g. Keep the MTU value 1500 for Public Network Traffic.
- h. In the MAC Pool list, select ORA-MAC-A.
- i. Click OK to create the vNIC template as shown below.

| ululu cisco. | UCS Manager | | | 2 | V 📣 🚯 4 0 20 | |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| æ | All | LAN / Policies / root / vNIC Ten | nplates | | | |
| | LAN ► LAN Cloud | vNIC Templates + - Ty Advanced Filter ↑ E | Create vNIC | Template | | ? × |
| 몲 | Appliances | Name | Name | : ORA_vNIC_A | | |
| | Internal LAN | vNIC Template ORA_vNIC_A | Description | | | |
| . | ▼ Policies | | Fabric ID | : Fabric A | Fabric B | ✓ Enable Failover |
| _ | Appliances | | Redundancy | | | |
| - | LAN Cloud | | Redundancy Type | : No Redundancy | Primary Template Secondary | Template |
| | ▼ root | | _ | . [0 | , | |
| | Default vNIC Behavior | | Target ✓ Adapter | | | |
| 30 | Flow Control Policies | | VM | | | |
| | Dynamic vNIC Connection Policies | | | | | |
| | LACP Policies | | | | | |
| | LAN Connectivity Policies | | Warning | | | |
| | Link Protocol Policy | | If VM is selected, a | port profile by the same name will I | be created. | neritton |
| | Multicast Policies | | Targon prome or un | e same name exists, and updating | template is selected, it will be ove | Twritten |
| | Network Control Policies | | Template Type | : O Initial Template | ing Template | - |
| | Qos Policies Threshold Delision | | VLANs VLAN | Groups | | |
| | VMO Connection Policies | | Te Advanced Filter | 🛧 Export 🖷 Print | | ¢ |
| | usNIC Connection Policies | | Select | Name | Native VLAN | VLAN ID |
| | vNIC Templates | | ~ | default | | 1 |
| | Sub-Organizations | | \checkmark | Mgmt | | 184 |
| | Dools | | | Private_Traffic | | 3357 |
| | Traffic Monitoring Sessions | | \checkmark | Public_Traffic | ۲ | 180 |
| | | | | | | OK Cancel |

- j. Click OK to finish.
- 2. Create the private vNIC template.
 - a. Enter ORA-vNIC-B as the vNIC template name for Private Network Traffic.
 - b. Select Fabric B and Enable Failover for the Fabric ID options.
 - c. Select Updating Template for the template type.
 - d. Under VLANs, select the checkboxes Default and Private_Traffic, and set the Native-VLAN as Private_Traffic.
 - e. Set the MTU value to 9000 and the MAC Pool as ORA-MAC-B.
 - f. Click OK to create the vNIC template as shown below.



- 3. Create the storage vHBA template. To create multiple virtual host bus adapter (vHBA) templates for the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:
 - a. In Cisco UCS Manager, click the SAN tab in the navigation pane.
 - Select Policies > Root > right-click vHBA Templates > Select Create vHBA Template to create vHBAs.
 - c. Enter the name ORA-vHBA-A and keep Fabric A selected.
 - d. Select VSAN as ORA-VSAN-A and set Updating Template as the template type.
 - e. Select ORA-WWPN_A for the WWPN Pool from the drop-down list as shown below.

| uluilu cisco. | UCS Manager | |
|------------------|--|---|
| æ | All • | SAN / Policies / root / vHBA Templates vHBA Templates |
| | SAN Cloud Storage Cloud Policies SAN Cloud root Default vHBA Behavior | Create vHBA Template ? × Name : ORA_vHBA_A Description : Fabric ID : OA OB Redundancy |
| ■ | Fibre Channel Adapter Policies LACP Policies SAN Connectivity Policies Storage Connection Policies Threshold Policies vHBA Templates Sub-Organizations Pools Traffic Monitoring Sessions | Redundancy Type : No Redundancy Primary Template Select VSAN : ORA-VSAN-A · Create VSAN Template Type Initial Template War Data Field Size 2048 WVPN Pool · ORA_WWPN_A(256/256) • Ox Policy · |

f. Enter ORA-vHBA_B for the name, and select Fabric B. Select WWPN Pool for ORA-vHBA-B as ORA-WWPN-B as shown below.

| alialia cisco. | UCS Manager | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Æ | All 🗸 | SAN / Policies / root / vHBA Templates vHBA Templates |
| 쁆 | SAN Cloud Storage Cloud Policies | Create vHBA Template ? × |
| | SAN Cloud root Default vHBA Behavior | Description : Fabric ID : OA OB Redundancy |
| | Fibre Channel Adapter Policies LACP Policies SAN Connectivity Policies | Redundancy Type : • No Redundancy O Primary Template O Secondary Template Select VSAN : • ORA-VSAN-B • Oreate VSAN |
| | Storage Connection Policies Threshold Policies vHBA Templates | Template Type : O Initial Template Updating Template Max Data Field Size : 2048 |
| | Sub-Organizations Pools Traffic Monitoring Sessions | WWPN Pool : ORA_WWPN_B(256/256) ▼ QoS Policy : <not set=""> ▼ Pin Group : <not set=""> ▼ Stats Threshold Policy : default ▼</not></not> |
| | | OK Cancel |

Create server boot policy for SAN boot

All Oracle nodes were set to Boot from SAN for the CVD as part of the Service Profile template. The benefits of booting from SAN are numerous: disaster recovery, lower cooling, and power requirements for each server since a local drive is not required, and better performance. This process applies to a Cisco UCS environment in which the storage SAN ports are configured as detailed in the following sections.

- 1. Create a local disk configuration policy. A local disk configuration for the Cisco UCS is necessary if the servers in the environments have a local disk. To configure the local disk policy, complete the following steps:
 - a. Go to the tab Servers > Policies > Root > right-click Local Disk Configuration Policy > enter SAN-Boot as the local disk configuration policy name, and change the mode to No Local Storage.
 - b. Click OK to create the policy as shown below.

| cisco. | UCS Manager | 😵 👽 📣 🚸 2 4 0 20 | |
|--------|---|--|-----|
| æ | All | Create Local Disk Configuration Policy | ? × |
| | Servers Service Profiles | Name : SAN_Boot | |
| 쁆 = | Service Profile Templates Policies root | Mode : No Local Storage FlexFlash | |
| = | Adapter Policies BIOS Defaults | FlexFlash State : Oisable Enable If FlexFlash State is disabled, SD cards will become unavailable immediately. Please ensure SD cards are not in use before disabling the FlexFlash State. FlexFlash RAID Reporting State : Oisable Enable | |
| | BIOS Policies Boot Policies Diagnostics Policies | FlexFlash Removable State : Yes No No No No If FlexFlash Removable State is changed, SD cards will become unavailable temporarily. Please ensure SD cards are not in use before changing the FlexFlash Removable State. | |
| ÷ | Graphics Card Policies Host Firmware Packages IPMI/Redfish Access Profiles | | |
| | KVM Management Policies Local Disk Config Policies | | |
| | default Maintenance Policies Management Firmware Packages Memory Policy Persistent Memory Policy | | |
| | Power Control PoliciesPower Sync Policies | OK Can | cel |

2. The SAN boot policy configures the SAN primary's primary-target to be network interface infrasvm_data_fcp_lif_1_2a on the NetApp storage cluster and the SAN primary's secondary-target to be network interface infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2c on the NetApp storage cluster. Similarly, the SAN secondary's primary-target is network interface infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2a on the NetApp storage cluster and the SAN secondary's secondary-target is network interface svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2c on the NetApp storage cluster. Log in to the NetApp storage controller and verify that the port information is correct. This information can be found in the NetApp wtorage GUI under Network > Network Interfaces.

To create boot policies for the Cisco UCS environment, complete the following steps:

| Network Interfaces | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|------|
| Name | Status 🌻 | Storage VM | IPspace | Address | Current Node | Current Port | Protocols | Туре |
| ora19c_svm_data_tcp_lit_2_2c | v | ora19c_svm | | 20:1a:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 | 2c | FC | Data |
| infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2a | 0 | infra_svm | | 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-01 | 2a | FC | Data |
| infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2b | 0 | infra_svm | | 20:05:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-01 | 2b | FC | Data |
| infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2a | 0 | infra_svm | | 20:08:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 | 2a | FC | Data |
| infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2b | 0 | infra_svm | | 20:09:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 | 2b | FC | Data |
| infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2c | 0 | infra_svm | | 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-01 | 2c | FC | Data |
| infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2d | 0 | infra_svm | | 20:14:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-01 | 2d | FC | Data |
| infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2c | 0 | infra_svm | | 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 | 2c | FC | Data |
| infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2d | 0 | infra_svm | | 20:16:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 | 2d | FC | Data |

a. Retrieve the interface LIF configuration on the A800 controller for infra_svm as follows:

b. Go to UCS Manager, and then go to the tab Servers > Policies > Root > Boot Policies.

c. Right-click and select Create Boot Policy. Enter SAN_Boot as the name of the boot policy as shown below:

| alialia cisco. | UCS Manager | 8 👽 🙆 👽 2 6 0 20 |
|-------------------|---|--|
| æ | All | Create Boot Policy (? × |
| | Servers Service Profiles Service Profile Templates Policies root Advance Delivion | Name : SAN_Boot Description : |
| | Adapter Policies BIOS Defaults BIOS Policies Boot Policies Get Policies | WARNINGS: The type (primary/secondary) does not indicate a boot order presence. The offective order of boot devices within the same device class (LAN/Storage//SCSI) is determined by PCie bus scan order. If Enforce with/CyHBA/SCSI Name is selected and the vNIC/VHBA/SCSI does not exist, a config error will be reported. If is not selected, the vNICs/vHBA/sest does not exist, a config error will be reported. If is not selected, the vNICs/vHBA/sest does not exist, otherwise the vNIC/vHBA with the lowest PCie bus scan order is used. Image: Devices Boot Order |
| 40 | Boot Policy default-UEFI Boot Policy default-UEFI Boot Policy diag | ⊕ CIMC Mounted vMedia + - ▼ Advanced Filter ↑ Export ♠ Print ☆ (⊕ CIMC Mounted vMedia Name Order ▲ vNIC/vH Type LUN Na WWN Stot Nu Boot Na Boot Path Descripti (⊕ vNIC/s No data available No data available No No No |
| | Diagnostics Policies Graphics Card Policies Host Firmware Packages | vHBAs |
| | IPMI/Redfish Access Profiles KVM Management Policies | EFI Shell Move Up Move Down Delete |
| | Local tox Coning Policies Maintenance Policies Management Firmware Packages Memory Policy Persistent Memory Policy Power Control Policies Power Sync Policies | Ser Light Bool Pressence |
| | Scrub Policies | OK Cancel |

- d. Expand the Local Devices drop-down menu and Choose Add CD/DVD. Expand the vHBAs dropdown menu and select Add SAN Boot.
- **Note:** The SAN boot paths and targets include primary and secondary options to maximize resiliency and the number of paths.
 - e. In the Add SAN Boot dialog box, select the type as Primary and name vHBA as hba0. Click OK to add SAN Boot.



f. Select Add SAN Boot Target to enter the WWPN address of the storage LIF. Keep 0 as the value for Boot Target LUN. Enter the WWPN of the NetApp storage cluster interface infrasvm_data_fcp_lif_1_2a, and add the SAN boot primary target.

| cisco. | UCS Manager | | 😵 👽 🙆 🕎 2 4 0 20 |
|--------|--|--|---|
| æ | All | Create Boot Policy | |
| | Servers Service Profiles Service Profile Templates Policies | Add Local Disk Add Local LUN Add Local JBOD Add SD Card | + - → Advanced Filter ↑ Export ● Print Name Order • vNIC/vH Type LUN Na WWN Slot Nu CDJ 1 San 2 |
| | root Adapter Policies BIOS Defaults BIOS Policies | Add Internal USB Add External USB Add Embedded Local LUN Add Embedded Local Disk | Add SAN Boot Target 📀 🗙 |
| - | Boot Policy default Boot Policy default Boot Policy default-UEFI Boot Policy default-UEFI Boot Policy diag Boot Policy utility Diagnostics Policies Graphics Card Policies | Add Cop(5)/0 Add Local CD/5)/0 Add Remote CD/5)/0 Add Local Flappy Add Local Flappy Add Remote Flappy Add Remote Virtual Drive Add NVMe | Boot Target LUN : 0 Boot Target WWPN : 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 Type : : Ype : : Primary Secondary |
| | Host Firmware Packages IPMI/Redfish Access Profiles KVM Management Policies Local Disk Config Policies Maintenance Policies Management Firmware Packages Memory Policy Persistent Memory Policy | CIMC Mounted vMedia vNICs vHBAs Add SAN Boot Add SAN Boot | OK Cancel |

g. Add the secondary SAN Boot target in same hba0. Enter the boot target LUN as 0 and the WWPN of the NetApp storage cluster A800 interface infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2c, and add the SAN boot secondary target.

| uluulu cisco | UCS Manager | | 🛞 👽 🙆 🐠 2 4 0 20 |
|-----------------|--|---|---|
| Æ | All | Create Boot Policy | |
| ■ 器 | Service Profiles Service Profile Templates Policies root Advance Reflection | Add Local Disk Add Local LUN Add Local JBOD Add SD Card Add Internal USB | |
| | BIOS Defaults BIOS Defaults BIOS Policies Boot Policy default Boot Policy default Boot Policy diag Boot Policy diag Boot Policy utility Diagnostics Policies Graphics Card Policies | Add Embedded Local LUN Add Embedded Local Disk Add CD/DVD Add Local CD/DVD Add Remote CD/DVD Add Remote CD/DVD Add Remote Floppy Add Remote Floppy Add Remote Virtual Drive Add NVMe | Add SAN Boot Target Boot Target LUN : 0 Boot Target WWPN : 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 Type : Primary |
| | Host Firmware Packages IPMI/Redfish Access Profiles KVM Management Policies Local Disk Config Policies Maintenance Policies Management Firmware Packages Memory Policy Pensistent Memory Policy | CIMC Mounted vMedia VNICs VHBAs Add SAN Boot Add SAN Boot | OK Cancel |

h. From the vHBA drop-down list, choose Add SAN Boot. In the Add SAN Boot dialog box, enter hba1 in the vHBA field.



i. Click OK to SAN boot, and then choose Add SAN Boot Target. Enter 0 for the Boot Target LUN. Enter the WWPN of the NetApp storage cluster A800 interface infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2a and add SAN Boot Primary Target.



- j. Add the secondary SAN Boot target into the same hba1, and enter boot target LUN as 0 and WWPN of NetApp Storage cluster A800 interface infra-svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2c and address 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 to be added to that SAN Boot Secondary Target.
- k. Verify SAN Boot order in UCSM boot policy SAN_Boot:

| cisco. | UCS Manager | | 😢 💟 😃 2 4 0 | 1) 20 | | | | |
|--------|--|--|---|--|------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|
| æ | All | Servers / Policies / root / Boot Policies / Boot Policy SAN_B | loot | | | | | |
| Ē | ✓ Servers | General Events | | | | | | |
| | Service Profiles | | | | | | | |
| 무 | Service Profile Templates | Actions | Properties | | | | | |
| | ✓ Policies | Delete | Name | SAN_Boot | | | | |
| ≣ | ▼ root | Show Policy Usage | Description | | | | | |
| | Adapter Policies | Use Global | Owner | Local | | | | |
| = | BIOS Defaults | | Reboot on Boot Order Change | : 🗆 | | | | |
| | BIOS Policies | | Enforce vNIC/vHBA/iSCSI Name | : 🗹 | | | | |
| | ✓ Boot Policies | | Boot Mode | : O Legacy O U | efi | | | |
| J. | Boot Policy default | Warning | | | | | | |
| ~~ | Boot Policy default-UEFI | The type (primary/secondary) does not indicate a boot order pre- | sence. | | | | | |
| | Boot Policy diag | The effective order of boot devices within the same device class If Enforce vNIC/vHBA/iSCSI Name is selected and the vNIC/vHB | (LAN/Storage/ISCSI) is determined by F BA/ISCSI does not exist, a config error w | Cle bus scan order ill be reported. | | | | |
| | Boot Policy SAN_Boot | If it is not selected, the vNICs/vHBAs are selected if they exist, or | therwise the vNIC/vHBA with the lowest | PCle bus scan orde | r is used. | | | |
| | Boot Policy utility | | | | | | | |
| | Diagnostics Policies | Local Devices | Boot Order | | | | | |
| | Graphics Card Policies | | + - 🌾 Advanced Filter 🔶 Exp | port 🖷 Print | | | | |
| | Host Firmware Packages | (+) CIMC Mounted vMedia | Name | Order 🔺 | vNIC/vHB | Туре | LUN Name | WWN |
| | IPMI/Redfish Access Profiles | (+) vNICs | SAN Primary | | hba0 | Primary | | |
| | KVM Management Policies | | SAN Target Primary | | | Primary | 0 | 20:03:D0:39:EA:20:BA:D3 |
| | Local Disk Config Policies | ⊕ vHBAs | SAN Target Secondary | | | Secondary | 0 | 20:13:D0:39:EA:20:BA:D3 |
| | Maintenance Policies | | SAN Secondary | | hba1 | Secondary | | |
| | Management Firmware Packages | ⊕ iSCSI vNICs | SAN Target Primary | | | Primary | 0 | 20:08:D0:39:EA:20:BA:D3 |
| | Memory Policy | ⊕ EFI Shell | SAN Target Secondary | | | Secondary | 0 | 20:15:D0:39:EA:20:BA:D3 |

For this solution, we created one Boot Policy as SAN_Boot. For all eight Oracle Database RAC nodes, we assign this boot policy to the service profiles as explained in the following section.

Configure and create a service profile template

Service profile templates enable policy-based server management that provides consistent server resource provisioning suitable to meet predefined workload needs.

Create one service profile template called ORA_FLEXPOD using the boot policy created earlier to use four LIF ports from NetApp storage for high availability in case of any FC links go down.

The following sections describe how to create ORA_FLEXPOD.

- 3. Create a service profile template.
 - a. In the Cisco UCS Manager, go to Servers > Service Profile Templates > root and right-click to "Create Service Profile Template" as shown below.

| alialia cisco. | UCS Manager | | | (2) 5 0 20 | | | |
|-------------------|--|----|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| æ | All | | , Servers / Service Profile | e Templates / root | | | |
| | ▼ Servers | | | Create Service Profile Template | | | |
| 몲 | Service Profiles Service Profile Templates | 0 | Identify Service Profile Template | You must enter a name for the service profile template and specify the template type. You can also specify how a UUID will be assigned to this template and enter a description. | | | |
| ≡ | root Sub-Organizations | 2 | Storage Provisioning | Name : ORA_FLEXPOD | | | |
| = | Policies | 3 | Networking | The template will be created in the following organization. Its name must be unique within this organization. Where : org-root. The template will be created in the following organization. Its name must be unique within this organization. | | | |
| | PoolsSchedules | 4 | SAN Connectivity | Type : [Initial Template • Updating Template] Specify how the UUID will be assigned to the server associated with the service generated by this template. | | | |
| - | | 5 | Zoning | UUID | | | |
| *0 | | 6 | vNIC/vHBA Placement | UUID Assignment: ORA_UUID_Pool(256/256) V | | | |
| | | 0 | vMedia Policy | The UUID will be assigned from the selected pool. The available/total UUIDs are displayed after the pool name. | | | |
| | | 8 | Server Boot Order | Optionally enter a description for the profile. The description can contain information about when and where the service profile should be used. | | | |
| | | 9 | Maintenance Policy | | | | |
| | | 10 | Server Assignment | | | | |
| | | 1 | Operational Policies | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | < Prev Next > Finish Cancel | | | |

- b. Enter the Service Profile Template name, select the UUID pool that was created earlier, and click Next.
- c. Set the Local Disk Configuration Policy to SAN_Boot as no Local Storage.



- d. In the networking window, select Expert and click Add to create vNICs. Add one or more vNICs that the server should use to connect to the LAN.
- e. We created two vNICs in the create vNIC menu. We named the first vNIC eth0 and the second vNIC eth1.
- f. Select ORA-vNIC-A as the vNIC template as and ORA_Linux_ as the adapter policy, as was done earlier for the vNIC eth0.

| alialia cisco. | UCS Manager | _ | | | <u>8</u> |) 👽 🙆 📀 | |
|-------------------|--|---|------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | _ | | Create vNIC | | | ? × |
| Æ | All | _ | ▼ Se | Name : oth0 | | | |
| | ▼ Servers | | | Use vNIC Template : | | | |
| | Service Profiles Service Profile Templates | | Identify S | Redundancy Pair : | Peer Name | : | |
| ठॅठ | root | | Template | vNIC Template : ORA_vNIC_A 🔻 | Create vNIC T | emplate | |
| . | Sub-Organizations | | Storage P | Adapter Performance Profile | | | I |
| _ | Policies | • | Networkin | Adapter Policy : Oracle Linux V | Create Ether | net Adapter Policy | |
| _ | Pools | | | | | | |
| | Schedules | | SAN Conr | | | | |
| 20 | | | Zoning | | | | |
| | | | VNIC/VHR | | | | |
| | | | VINC/VIID. | | | | |
| | | | vMedia Po | | | | |
| | | | Server Bo | | | | |
| | | | Maintana | | | | |
| | | | Maintenai | | | | |
| | | | Server As | | | | |
| | | | Operation | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | OK Cancel |

g. Select ORA-vNIC-B as the vNIC template and ORA_Linux as the adapter policy, as was done for the vNIC eth1. The vNICs eth0 and eth1 allow servers to connect to the LAN.

| uluulu cisco. | UCS Manager | | 🛞 👽 실 🚸 2 4 0 20 | |
|------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| æ | All | Create vNIC | | ? × |
| | ServersService Profiles | Name : eth1 | | |
| 器 | Service Profile Template | Redundancy Pair : | Peer Name : | |
| Ŧ | Sub-Organizations | vNIC Template : ORA_vNIC_B V | Create vNIC Template | |
| ≘ | PoliciesPools | Adapter Performance Profile | Create Ethorent Adapter Deliau | |
| | Schedules | Adapter Policy : Oracle_Linux V | Greate Ethemet Adapter Policy | |
| 30 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | ОК | Cancel |

| uluilu cisco. | UCS Manager | | | | 2 | | |
|------------------|--|----|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| æ | All | | Servers / Service Pro | file Templates / root | | | |
| 8 | ✓ Servers | | | Create Service | e Profile Template | | ? × |
| - | Service Profiles | 0 | Identify Service Profile | Optionally specify LAN of | configuration information. | | |
| 88 | Service Profile Templates root | | Template | Dynamic vNIC Connection | Policy: Select a Policy to use (no Dy | namic vNIC Policy by default) | |
| Ŧ | Sub-Organizations | 2 | Storage Provisioning | | | | |
| = | Policies | 3 | Networking | | Create Dynamic vNIC Connection | | |
| | Pools Schedules | 4 | SAN Connectivity | How would you like to cor | nfigure LAN connectivity? No vNICs () Use Connectivity Policy | | |
| 3. | | 5 | Zoning | Click Add to specify one of | or more vNICs that the server should us | se to connect to the LAN. | Modius V/CAM |
| -~ | | | | vNIC eth1 | Derived | derived | Native VLAN |
| | | 6 | VNIC/VHBA Placement | vNIC eth0 | Derived | derived | |
| | | 0 | vMedia Policy | | | | |
| | | 8 | Server Boot Order | | | | |
| | | 9 | Maintenance Policy | | | Delete 🕀 Add 🚯 Modify | |
| | | 10 | Server Assignment | | | | |
| | | 1 | Operational Policies | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | < Prev | Next > Finish Cancel |

- h. Click Next. In the SAN Connectivity menu, select Expert to configure SAN connectivity. Select the WWNN (World Wide Node Name) pool created previously. Click Add to add vHBAs as shown below. The following four HBA were created:
- hba0 using vHBA template Oracle-HBA-A
- hba1 using vHBA template Oracle-HBA-B
- hba2 using vHBA template Oracle-HBA-A
- hba3 using vHBA template Oracle-HBA-B

| uluilu cisco. | UCS Manager | |
|------------------|---|---|
| æ | All | Create vHBA |
| | Servers Service Profiles | Name : hba0 |
| 융 | Service Profile Templates | Use vHBA Template : Redundancy Pair : Peer Name : |
| | Sub-Organizations | vHBA Template : ORA_vHBA_A ▼ Create vHBA Template Adapter Performance Profile |
| ≡ | Policies Pools | Adapter Policy : Linux V Create Fibre Channel Adapter Policy |
| | Schedules | |
| 20 | 5 | |
| | 6 | |
| | 2 | |
| | 8 | |
| | 0 | |
| | 10 | |
| | (1) | |
| | | OK Cancel |





| ahaha cisco. | UCS Manager | | 😢 👽 🙆 📀 2 5 0 20 |
|----------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| æ | All | Create vHBA | ? × |
| 日 日 日 日 日 日 | Service Profiles Service Profile Templates root Sub-Organizations | Name : hba3 Use vHBA Template : Redundancy Pair : vHBA Template : ORA_vHBA_B v | Peer Name : Create vHBA Template |
| ≡ | Policies Pools | Adapter Performance Profile Adapter Policy : Linux V | Create Fibre Channel Adapter Policy |
| | ▶ Schedules | | |
| 20 | | | OK Cancel |

| ahaha cisco. | UCS Manag | ler | | 8 👽 🙆 🚱 2 4 0 19 |
|-----------------|--|-----|--------------------------|---|
| | All | | | Create Service Profile Template $\ref{eq:constraint} \times$ |
| B | ▼ Servers | 0 | Identify Service Profile | Optionally specify disk policies and SAN configuration information. |
| | Service Profi | | Template | ◯ Simple |
| | Service Profi root | 2 | Storage Provisioning | A server is identified on a SAN by its World Wide Node Name (WWNN). Specify how the system should assign a WWNN to the server associated with this profile. World Wide Node Name |
| 토 | ► Sub-Or | 3 | Networking | |
| ≡ | PoliciesPools | 0 | SAN Connectivity | WWNN Assignment: ORA_WWNN_Pool(256/256) |
| | Schedules | 6 | Zoning | The WWNN will be assigned from the selected pool. The available/total WWNNs are displayed after the pool name. |
| 1 ₀ | | 6 | vNIC/vHBA Placement | |
| | | 7 | vMedia Policy | |
| | | 8 | Server Boot Order | |
| | | 9 | Maintenance Policy | |
| | | 10 | Server Assignment | Name WWPN |
| | | | | vHBA hba3 Derived |
| | | U | Operational Policies | VHBA hba1 Derived |
| | | | | ▶ vHBA hba0 Derived |
| | | | | < Prev Next > Finish Cancel |

- i. For this Oracle RAC configuration, the Cisco MDS 9132T is used for zoning. Skip zoning and go to the next step.
- j. In the vNIC/vHBA Placement menu, keep the option Let System Perform Placement.
- k. Do not configure any vMedia Policy. Click Next.
- I. For the Server Boot Order, select SAN_Boot as the boot policy created previously.

| UCS Manag | jer | | | | | | 2 4 0 20 | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| All | | | Create Service Prot | file Terr | plate | | | | | | ? × |
| ✓ Servers | 0 | Identify Service Profile | Optionally specify the boot policy | for this service | e profile terr | plate. | | | | | |
| Service Profi Service Profi | | Template | Select a boot policy. | | | | | | | | 1 |
| + root | 2 | Storage Provisioning | Boot Policy: SAN_Boot V | | | Cre | ate Boot Policy | | | | |
| ▶ Sub-Org | 3 | Networking | Name Description | SAN_Boot | | | | | | | |
| PoliciesPools | 4 | SAN Connectivity | Reboot on Boot Order Change Enforce vNIC/vHBA/iSCSI Name | : No : Yes | | | | | | | |
| Schedules | 5 | Zoning | Boot Mode WARNINGS: The type (primary/secondary) doo The offective order of boot dovice | : Legacy | e a boot orde | er presenc | 6. UStorago (SCCI) is determined by | u DCla bus a | oop ordor | | |
| | 6 | vNIC/vHBA Placement | If Enforce vNIC/vHBA/iSCSI Nam If it is not selected, the vNICs/vHB | ne is selected BAs are selec | and the vNI ted if they ex | C/vHBA/iS ist, otherv | iCSI does not exist, a config erro vise the vNIC/vHBA with the lowe | r will be repo st PCle bus : | rted. scan order | is used. | |
| | 7 | vMedia Policy | Boot Order + - Tre Advanced Filter ↑ | Export 🖷 | Print | | | | | | ¢ |
| | 8 | Server Boot Order | Name | 0 🔺 VN | IC Type | LUN | WWN | Slot | Boot | Boot | Desc |
| | | Maintenance Policy | CD/DVD | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | SAN Primary | 2 hb | a0 Prim | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Server Assignment | SAN Target Primary | | Prim | 0 | 20:03:D0:39:EA:20:BA:D3 | | | | |
| | 11 | Operational Policies | SAN Target Secon | | Sec | 0 | 20:13:D0:39:EA:20:BA:D3 | | | | |
| | | | Create ISCSI VNIC Se | hb. tibiCSI biqui | al Sec | | (Unit food Personalises | Next > | Finist | | Cancel |
| | All Service Prof Service Prof Service Prof Sub-Orn Policies Pools Schedules | All Servers Servers Service Prof Service Prof Service Prof Service Prof Schedules Schedules 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | All I Servers 1 Service Profile Template Service Profile 2 Storage Provisioning 2 Storage Provisioning 3 Policies 4 Schedules 5 Zoning 6 VNIC/VHBA Placement VMedia Policy 8 Server Boot Order 9 Maintenance Policy 10 Server Assignment 11 Operational Policies | All • Servers • Service Profit • Solo-Or • Sub-Or • Sub-Or • Solo-Or • Solo-Or • Server Solo • Server Boot Order • VNIC/VHBA Placement • VMedia Policy • Server Boot Order • Maintenance Policy • Server Assignment • Operational Policies • SAN Secondary • SAN Secondary | All • Servers • Servers • Service Profile • Service Service • Service Moot Order • WIIC/vHBA Placement • VIIC/vHBA Placement • Server Boot Order • Maintenance Policy • Server Boot Order • Maintenance Policy • Server Assignment • Server Assignment • Server Assignment | All • Servers • Servers • Service Profi • Server Boot Order • VNIC/VHBA Placement • VMedia Policy • Server Boot Order • Maintenance Policy • Server Assignment • Operational Policies • SAN Secondary • SAN Secondary • SAN Secondary • SAN Secondary • SAN Secondary • SAN Secondary • SAN Secondary • SAN Secondary | All • Servers • Service Profile • Server Boot Corder • Maintenance Policy • Server Boot Order • Maintenance Policies • Server Assignment • Operational Policies • Server Assignment • Operational Policies | All Identify Service Profile Servers Identify Service Profile Server Boot Storage Provisioning Storage Provisioning Storage Provisioning Storage Storage Provisioning Storage Storage Provisioning Storage Storage Provisioning Storage Storage Storage Storage Provisioning Stora | All Image: Constraining of the service profile template of the service profile template. Service Profile Image: Constraining of the service profile template. Service Profile Storage Provisioning Storage Provisioning Storage Provisioning Storage Provisioning Networking Policies Storage Provisioning Policies Storage Provisioning Policies Storage Provisioning Storage Provisioning Networking Policies Storage Provisioning Storage Provisioning Maintenance Villov/HEA/MSCSI Name: Storage Provisioning Villov/HEA/SCSI Name: Storage Provisioning Name Storage Provisioning Storage Provisioning Villov/HEA/SCSI Name: Storage Provisioning Name Storage Provisioning Maintenance Villov Willov/HEA/SCSI Name: Storage Provisioning Name Willov/HEA/SCSI Name: Storage Provisioning Name Willov/HEA/SCSI Name: Storage Provisioning Name Storage Provisioning Name Willov/HEA/SCI Name: Storage Provisioning Name Maintenance Policy Name Storage Primary Name <td< th=""><th>All Servers Storage Provisioning Palcies Sand-O Server No Server No Servers Servers Servers Storage Provisioning Palcies Sand-On Server No Server No Server No Server No Server No Server No Server Root Dodor Server Root Dodor Server Assignment Operational Policies Server Assignment Operational Policies SAN Primary Inbally Primary Server Second Dodor SAN Secondary SAN Secondary Server Secondary SAN Secondary Server Secondary San Secondary Sa</th><th>COO Michings: 2 4 0 20 All Service Profile Create Service Profile Template 0 20 Service Profi Identify Service Profile Create Social policy 0 20 Service Profile Storage Provisioning Create Social policy Description Elect a boot policy Social Storage Provisioning Networking Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Policies Social policy Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot poli</th></td<> | All Servers Storage Provisioning Palcies Sand-O Server No Server No Servers Servers Servers Storage Provisioning Palcies Sand-On Server No Server No Server No Server No Server No Server No Server Root Dodor Server Root Dodor Server Assignment Operational Policies Server Assignment Operational Policies SAN Primary Inbally Primary Server Second Dodor SAN Secondary SAN Secondary Server Secondary SAN Secondary Server Secondary San Secondary Sa | COO Michings: 2 4 0 20 All Service Profile Create Service Profile Template 0 20 Service Profi Identify Service Profile Create Social policy 0 20 Service Profile Storage Provisioning Create Social policy Description Elect a boot policy Social Storage Provisioning Networking Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Policies Social policy Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot policy Schooldes Social policy Elect a boot policy Elect a boot poli |

- m. The maintenance policy and server assignment options were left as default in the configuration.
- n. In the Operational Policies menu, select OLTP_BIOS for the BIOS policy created previously.

| alialia cisco. | UCS Manag | ger | | 😢 👽 🙆 2 4 0 20 | |
|-------------------|---|-----|--------------------------------------|--|------|
| æ | All | | | Create Service Profile Template | ? × |
| | Servers Service Profi | 1 | Identify Service Profile Template | Optionally specify information that affects how the system operates. | |
| 品 | ✓ Service Profi ✓ root | 2 | Storage Provisioning | BIOS Configuration If you want to override the default BIOS settings, select a BIOS policy that will be associated with this service profile | |
| Ŧ | ► Sub-Org | 3 | Networking | BIOS Policy : OLTP_BIOS V | |
| = | PoliciesPools | 4 | SAN Connectivity | External IPMI/Redfish Management Configuration | |
| | Schedules | 5 | Zoning | Management IP Address | |
| 20 | | 6 | vNIC/vHBA Placement | Monitoring Configuration (Thresholds) | |
| | | 7 | vMedia Policy | Power Control Policy Configuration | |
| | | 8 | Server Boot Order | Scrub Policy | |
| | | 9 | Maintenance Policy | ⊕ KVM Management Policy | |
| | | 10 | Server Assignment | Graphics Card Policy | |
| | | 0 | Operational Policies | Persistent Memory Policy | |
| | | | | < Prev Not Finish Ca | ncel |

- o. The rest of the configuration is left as the default configuration. However, your configuration might vary from site-to-site depending on workloads, best practices, and policies.
- p. Click Finish to create the ORA_FLEXPOD service profile template. This service profile template is used to create eight service profiles for eight oracle RAC nodes (b200_ora_01, b200_ora_02, b200_ora_03, b200_ora_04, b200_ora_05, b200_ora_06, b200_ora_07, and b200_ora_08).

Now the ORA_FLEXPOD service profile template covers four vHBAs and two vNICs.

- 4. Create service profiles from a template and associate to servers. For all eight Oracle RAC nodes, create eight service profiles: b200_ora_01, b200_ora_02, b200_ora_03, b200_ora_04, b200_ora_05, b200_ora_06, b200_ora_07, and b200_ora_08 from the template ORA_FLEXPOD.
 - a. Go to the tab Servers > Service Profiles > Root > and right-click Create Service Profiles from Template.
 - Select the service profile template ORA_FLEXPOD that you created earlier and name the service profile FLEX.
 - c. To create eight service profiles, enter the number of instances as four as shown below. This process creates the following service profiles: B200_ORA_01, B200_ORA_02, B200_ORA_03, B200_ORA_04, B200_ORA_05, B200_ORA_06, B200_ORA_07, and B200_ORA_08.

| uluulu cisco. | UCS Manager | | 8 V 4 0 20 |
|------------------|---|--|---------------------|
| æ | All | Servers / Service Profiles / root | |
| | ✓ Servers ✓ Service Profiles | General Sub-Organizations Service Profiles Pools Policies | FC Zones Faults Eve |
| 윪 ■ | root Service Profile Templates | Create Service Profiles From Template | ? × |
| • | Policies Pools Schedules | Naming Prefix : B200_ORA_0 Name Suffix Starting Number : 1 Number of Instances : 8 | |
| 2 ₀ | | Service Profile Template : ORA_FLEXPOD | |
| | | | Cancel |

- 5. Associate service profiles to the servers.
 - a. Under the Servers tab, select the desired service profile, and select Change Service Profile Association.
 - b. Right-click the name of service profile you want to associate with the server and select the option Change Service Profile Association.
 - c. In the Change Service Profile Association page, from the Server Assignment drop-down list, select the existing server that you want to assign and click OK.

| ahaha cisco. | UCS Manager | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| æ | All | Associate Service Profile |
| | ✓ Servers ✓ Service Profiles | Select an existing server pool or a previously-discovered server by name, or manually specify a custom server by entering its chassis and slot ID. If no server currently exists at that location, the system waits until one is discovered. |
| 융 | ✓ root | You can select an existing server or server pool, or specify the physical location of the server you want to associate with this service profile. |
| _ | ► B200_ORA_01 | Server Assignment: Select existing Server V |
| - | B200_ORA_02 | Available Servers All Servers |
| ≡ | B200_ORA_03 B200_ORA_04 | Select Chassis ID Slot Rack ID PID Procs Memory Adapters |
| | B200_ORA_04 B200_ORA_05 | ● 1 1 UCSB-B2 2 196608 1 |
| | ► B200_ORA_06 | |
| and a | • B200_ORA_07 | Associate Service Profile |
| - 141 | ► B200_ORA_08 | A Your changes: |
| | Sub-Organizations | Create: Server sys/chassis-1/blade-1 (org-root//s-B200_ORA_01/pn) |
| | Service Profile Templates | Will cause the Immediate Reboot of: Service Profile B200 ORA 01 (org-root//s-B200_ORA_01)[Server: svs/chassis-1/blade-1] |
| | ▼ root | Re |
| | Service Template ORA_FLEXPOD | Are you sure you want to apply the changes? Press Yes to disrepard the warning and submit changes. No to guit the wizard |
| | iSCSI vNICs | or Cancel to make changes to the current configuration. |
| | ▼ vHBAs | Yes No Cancel |
| | ▼ vHBA hba0 | |
| | VHBA If ORA-VSAN-A | |
| | ▼ VHBA hba1 | |
| | VHBA IT URA-VSAN-B | |
| | VHBA IF ODA_V/SAN_A | OK Cancel |
| | vHBA bba3 | |

6. Assign service profiles B200_ORA_01 to Chassis 1 Server 1 and service profile B200_ORA_04 to Chassis 1 Server 4. Similarly, assign, service profiles B200_ORA_05 to Chassis 2 Server 1 and service profile B200_ORA_08 to Chassis 2 Server 4.

This concludes the UCS setup configuration for FlexPod. The Oracle blades servers are ready for san boot.

Cisco MDS setup

The MDS switch provides connectivity between the fabric interconnects and the NetApp A800 controllers. Table 11 and Table 12 show the port connections between MDS, FI, and A800.

| MDS Switch | MDS Switch Port | FI Port | Fabric Interconnect |
|------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| MDS-ORA-01 | 5 | 1 | FI-ORA-01 |
| MDS-ORA-01 | 6 | 2 | FI-ORA-01 |
| MDS-ORA-01 | 7 | 3 | FI-ORA-01 |
| MDS-ORA-01 | 8 | 4 | FI-ORA-01 |
| MDS-ORA-02 | 5 | 1 | FI-ORA-02 |
| MDS-ORA-02 | 6 | 2 | FI-ORA-02 |
| MDS-ORA-02 | 7 | 3 | FI-ORA-02 |
| MDS-ORA-02 | 8 | 4 | FI-ORA-02 |

Table 11) Port connections between MDS, FI, and A800.

| MDS Switch | MDS Switch Port | A800 FC Port | A800 Controller Node |
|------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|
| MDS-ORA-01 | 1 | 2a | Node 1 |
| MDS-ORA-01 | 2 | 2b | Node 1 |
| MDS-ORA-01 | 3 | 2c | Node 2 |
| MDS-ORA-01 | 4 | 2d | Node 2 |
| MDS-ORA-02 | 1 | 2a | Node 2 |
| MDS-ORA-02 | 2 | 2b | Node 2 |
| MDS-ORA-02 | 3 | 2c | Node 1 |
| MDS-ORA-02 | 4 | 2d | Node 1 |

Table 12) Port connections between MDS, FI, and A800, continued.

Initial setup

On initial boot and connection to the serial or console port of the switch, the NX-OS setup should automatically start and attempt to enter power on auto provisioning. Enter y to get to the system admin account setup. Complete the following on Switch A and B.

```
---- System Admin Account Setup ----

Do you want to enforce secure password standard (yes/no) [y]: Enter

Enter the password for "admin": <password>

Confirm the password for "admin": <password>

Would you like to enter the basic configuration dialog (yes/no): yes

Create another login account (yes/no) [n]: Enter

Configure read-only SNMP community string (yes/no) [n]: Enter

Configure read-write SNMP community string (yes/no) [n]: Enter

Enter the switch name : <mds-B-hostname>

Continue with Out-of-band (mgmt0) management configuration? (yes/no) [y]: Enter

Mgmt0 IPv4 netmask : <mds-B-mgmt0-ip>

Mgmt0 IPv4 netmask : <mds-B-mgmt0-netmask>
```

```
Configure the default gateway? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
IPv4 address of the default gateway : <mds-B-mgmt0-gw>
Configure advanced IP options? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enable the ssh service? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Type of ssh key you would like to generate (dsa/rsa) [rsa]: Enter
Number of rsa key bits <1024-2048> [1024]: Enter
Enable the telnet service? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure congestion/no credit drop for fc interfaces? (yes/no)
                                                                    [y]: Enter
Enter the type of drop to configure congestion/no_credit drop? (con/no) [c]: Enter
Enter milliseconds in multiples of 10 for congestion-drop for logical-type edge
in range (<200-500>/default), where default is 500. [d]: Enter
Enable the http-server? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Configure clock? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure timezone? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure summertime? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure the ntp server? (yes/no) [n]: yes
NTP server IPv4 address : <nexus-A-mgmt0-ip>
Configure default switchport interface state (shut/noshut) [shut]: Enter
Configure default switchport trunk mode (on/off/auto) [on]: auto
Configure default switchport port mode F (yes/no) [n]: yes
Configure default zone policy (permit/deny) [deny]: Enter
Enable full zoneset distribution? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure default zone mode (basic/enhanced) [basic]: Enter
Would you like to edit the configuration? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Use this configuration and save it? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
```

Enable licenses

Enable the following features on both switches.

Add second NTP server and local time configuration

```
ntp server <nexus-B-mgmt0-ip>
clock timezone <timezone> <hour-offset> <minute-offset>
clock summer-time <timezone> <start-week> <start-day> <start-month> <start-time> <end-week> <end-
day> <end-month> <end-time> <offset-minutes>
e.g.
clock timezone EST -5 0
clock summer-time EDT 2 Sunday March 02:00 1 Sunday November 02:00 60
```

Configure VSANs for MDS Switch A and MDS Switch B

- 1. Log in as the admin user into MDS Switch A.
- 2. Create VSAN 101 for storage traffic:

```
MDS-ORA-01(config) # configure terminal
MDS-ORA-01(config) # VSAN database
DS-ORA-01(config-vsan-db) # vsan 101
MDS-ORA-01(config-vsan-db) # vsan 101 interface fc 1/1-8
Traffic on fc1/1 may be impacted. Do you want to continue? (y/n) [n] y
Traffic on fc1/2 may be impacted. Do you want to continue? (y/n) [n] y
MDS-ORA-01(config-vsan-db) # exit
MDS-ORA-01(config) # interface fc 1/1-8
MDS-ORA-01(config) # interface fc 1/1-8
MDS-ORA-01(config-if) # switchport trunk allowed vsan 101
Warning: This command will remove all VSANs currently being trunked and trunk only the specified
VSANs.
```

3. Log in as the admin user into MDS Switch B.

4. Create VSAN 102 for storage traffic:

```
MDS-ORA-02# config terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
MDS-ORA-02(config) # VSAN database
MDS-ORA-02(config-vsan-db) # vsan 102
MDS-ORA-02(config-vsan-db) # vsan 102 interface fc 1/1-8
Traffic on fc1/1 may be impacted. Do you want to continue? (y/n) [n] y
Traffic on fc1/2 may be impacted. Do you want to continue? (y/n) [n]
MDS-ORA-02(config-vsan-db) # exit
MDS-ORA-02(config) # interface fc1/1-8
MDS-ORA-02(config-if) # switchport trunk allowed vsan 102
Warning: This command will remove all VSANs currently being trunked and trunk only the specified
VSANs.
Do you want to continue? (y/n) [n] y
MDS-ORA-02(config-if) # switchport trunk mode off
MDS-ORA-02(config-if) # port-license acquire
MDS-ORA-02(config-if) # no shutdown
MDS-ORA-02(config-if) # exit
MDS-ORA-02(config) # copy running-config startup-config
```

Configure port-channel 101

Log into MDS switch A as admin user and execute following commands.

interface port-channel101 switchport mode F switchport trunk allowed vsan 101 switchport description ucs-fi-a switchport rate-mode dedicated switchport speed 32000 channel mode active no shutdown interface fc1/5 switchport speed 32000 switchport mode F port-license acquire channel-group 101 force no shutdown interface fc1/6 switchport speed 32000 switchport mode F port-license acquire channel-group 101 force no shutdown interface fc1/7 switchport speed 32000 switchport mode F port-license acquire channel-group 101 force no shutdown interface fc1/8 switchport speed 32000 switchport mode F

```
port-license acquire
channel-group 101 force
no shutdown
```

| MDS-ORA-01# \$ | show port-chan | nel summary | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| Interface | | Total Ports | Oper Ports | First Oper Port |
| port-channel MDS-ORA-01# | 101 | 4 | 4 | fc1/6 |

Configure port-channel 102

Login to MDS switch B as the admin user and run the following commands.

| interface port-channel102 switchport mode F switchport trunk allowed vsa switchport description ucs- switchport rate-mode dedicat switchport speed 32000 channel mode active no shutdown | an 102 fi-b ced | | |
|---|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|
| interface fc1/5 switchport speed 32000 switchport mode F port-license acquire channel-group 102 force no shutdown | | | |
| interface fc1/6 switchport speed 32000 switchport mode F port-license acquire channel-group 102 force no shutdown | | | |
| interface fc1/7 switchport speed 32000 switchport mode F port-license acquire channel-group 102 force no shutdown | | | |
| interface fc1/8 switchport speed 32000 switchport mode F port-license acquire channel-group 102 force no shutdown | | | |
| MDS-ORA-02# show port-c | hannel summary | | |
| Interface | Total Ports | Oper Ports | First Oper Port |
| port-channel 102 MDS-ORA-02# | 4 | 4 | fc1/8 |

Create and configure FC zoning

This procedure sets up the FC connections between the Cisco MDS 9132T switches, the Cisco UCS fabric interconnects, and the NetApp AFF storage systems.

Before you configure the zoning details, decide how many paths are needed for each LUN and extract the WWPN numbers for each of the HBAs from each server. We used four HBAs for each server. Two HBAs (HBA0 and HBA2) are connected to MDS Switch-A and the other two HBAs (HBA1 and HBA3) are connected to MDS Switch-B.

To create and configure FC zoning, complete the following steps:

1. Log into Cisco UCS Manager > Equipment > Chassis > Servers and select the desired server. On the right-hand menu, click the Inventory tab and the HBA's sub-tab to get the WWPN of the HBAs as shown below.

| Equipment / Chassis 1 / Servers / Server 1 | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|
| General Invento | ory Virtual Machines Inst | talled Firmware CIMC Sessions | SEL Logs VIF Paths Health | Diagnostics Faults Events | FSM Statistics | Temperatures Power | |
| Motherboard Cl | IMC CPUs GPUs M | emory Adapters HBAs N | IICs iSCSI vNICs Security S | torage Persistent Memory | | | |
| Te Advanced Filter | Export 🚔 Print | | | | | | |
| Name | Adapter ID | vHBA | Vendor | PID | Operability | WWPN | |
| HBA 1 | 1 | hba0 | Cisco Systems Inc | UCSB-MLOM-40G-04 | Operable | 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:00 | |
| HBA 2 | 1 | hba1 | Cisco Systems Inc | UCSB-MLOM-40G-04 | Operable | 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:00 | |
| HBA 3 | 1 | hba2 | Cisco Systems Inc | UCSB-MLOM-40G-04 | Operable | 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:01 | |
| HBA 4 | 1 | hba3 | Cisco Systems Inc | UCSB-MLOM-40G-04 | Operable | 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:01 | |
| | | | | | | | |

 Log into the NetApp storage controller and extract the WWPN of FC LIFs configured and verify all the port information is correct. This information can be found in the NetApp Storage GUI under Network > Network Interfaces.

| Network Interfaces | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Name | Status 🌻 | Storage VM | IPspace | Address | Current Node | Current Port | Protocols |
| ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2a | S | ora19c_svm | | 20:0b:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-01 | 2a | FC |
| ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2b | S | ora19c_svm | | 20:0c:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-01 | 2b | FC |
| ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2a | S | ora19c_svm | | 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 | 2a | FC |
| ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2b | Ø | ora19c_svm | | 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 | 2b | FC |
| ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2c | Ø | ora19c_svm | | 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-01 | 2c | FC |
| ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2d | Ø | ora19c_svm | | 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-01 | 2d | FC |
| ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2d | S | ora19c_svm | | 20:19:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 | 2d | FC |
| ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2c | S | ora19c_svm | | 20:1a:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 | 2c | FC |

The screenshot above shows the network interface, WWPN and ports connectivity configured for NetApp AFF A800 controller. Four FC logical interfaces (LIFs) are created on storage controller cluster node 1 (ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2a, ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2b, ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2c, and ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2d), and four FC LIFs are created on storage controller cluster node 2 (ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2a, ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2b, ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2c, and ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2a).

Note: You can also obtain this information by logging into the storage cluster and running the network interface show command.

The NetApp Storage A800s have eight active FC connections to the Cisco MDS switches. Four FC ports are connected to Cisco MDS-A, and another four FC ports are connected to the Cisco MDS-B switches. The SAN ports 2a and 2b for NetApp AFF A800s Controller node 1 are connected to Cisco MDS Switch A, and SAN ports 2c and 2d of node 1 are connected to Cisco MDS Switch B. Similarly, SAN ports 2a and 2b of NetApp AFF A800s controller node 2 are connected to Cisco MDS Switch B, and SAN ports 2c and 2d of node 2 are connected to Cisco MDS Switch A.

3. Create device aliases for FC zoning on Cisco MDS Switch A.

To configure device aliases and zones for the SAN boot paths and data paths for MDS switch A, log in as the admin user and run the following commands:

| configure terminal |
|---|
| device-alias database |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_01_hba0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:00 |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_01_hba2 |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_02_hba0 |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_02_hba2 |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_03_hba0 |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_03_hba2 |
| device-alias name B200 ORA 04 hba0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:06 |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_04_hba2 |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_05_hba0 |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_05_hba2 |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_06_hba0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0A |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_06_hba2 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0B |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_07_hba0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0C |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_07_hba2 |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_08_hba0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0E |
| device-alias name B200_ORA_08_hba2 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0F |
| device-alias name NetApp-A800-01-2A pwwn 20:0b:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| device-alias name NetApp-A800-01-2B pwwn 20:0c:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| device-alias name NetApp-A800-02-2C pwwn 20:1a:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| device-alias name NetApp-A800-02-2D pwwn 20:19:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| device-alias name A800-01_infra_svm_2A pwwn 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| device-alias name A800-01_infra_svm_2B pwwn 20:05:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| device-alias name A800-02_infra_svm_2C pwwn 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| device-alias name A800-02_infra_svm_2D pwwn 20:16:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| device-alias commit |
| copy run start |

 Create device aliases for FC zoning on Cisco MDS Switch B. To configure device aliases and zones for the SAN boot paths as well as data paths of MDS switch B, complete the following steps:

Log in as the admin user and run the following commands:

```
configure terminal
device-alias database
device-alias name B200_ORA_01_hba1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:00
device-alias name B200_ORA_01_hba3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:01
device-alias name B200_ORA_02_hba1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:02
device-alias name B200 ORA 02 hba3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:03
device-alias name B200_ORA_03_hba1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:04
device-alias name B200_ORA_03_hba3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:05
device-alias name B200 ORA 04 hba1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:06
device-alias name B200_ORA_04_hba3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:07
device-alias name B200_ORA_05_hba1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:08
device-alias name B200_ORA_05_hba3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:09
device-alias name B200 ORA 06 hba1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0A
device-alias name B200_ORA_06_hba3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0B
device-alias name B200_ORA_07_hba1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0C
device-alias name B200_ORA_07_hba3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0D
device-alias name B200_ORA_08_hba1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0E
device-alias name B200_ORA_08_hba3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0F
device-alias name NetApp-A800-01-2C pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
device-alias name NetApp-A800-01-2D pwwn 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
device-alias name NetApp-A800-02-2A pwwn 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
device-alias name NetApp-A800-02-2B pwwn 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
device-alias name A800-1_infra_svm_2C pwwn 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
device-alias name A800-1_infra_svm_2D pwwn 20:14:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
device-alias name A800-2_infra_svm_2A pwwn 20:08:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
device-alias name A800-2_infra_svm_2B pwwn 20:09:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
device-alias commit
copy run start
```

Create zoning on MDS Switch A. To configure zones for the Cisco MDS Switch A, complete the following steps: a. Create a zone for each service profile as shown below. Log in as the admin user into MDS Switch A and run these commands to create the zone for each compute node for data and boot LUN access. Data and boot LUNs are created separately in ora19c_svm and infra_svm. Therefore, two zones must be created for each node.

| configure term | inal |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| zone name B200 | _ORA_01 vsan 101 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:00 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:01 |
| member pww | n 20:0b:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member nww | n 20.0c.d0.39.ea.20.ba.d3 |
| member pww | 20:12:d0:39:02:20:ba:d3 |
| member pww | 11 20.1a.u0.39.ea.20.ba.u3 |
| memper pww | n 20:19:00:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| | |
| zone name B200 | _ORA_02 vsan 101 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:02 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:03 |
| member nww | n 20.0b.d0.39.ea.20.ba.d3 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:39:00:20:ba:d3 |
| member pww | 11 20.00.00.39.ea.20.ba.03 |
| memper pww | n 20:1a:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member pww | n 20:19:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| | |
| zone name B200 | _ORA_03 vsan 101 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:04 |
| member nww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:05 |
| member nww | n 20.0b.d0.39.ea.20.ba.d3 |
| member pww | 20:00:d0:39:ea.20:ba.d3 |
| member pww | 11 20:00:00:39:ea:20:ba:03 |
| member pww | n 20:1a:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member pww | n 20:19:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| | |
| zone name B200 | ORA 04 vsan 101 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:06 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:07 |
| member pww | n 20.0b.d0.39.ea.20.ba.d3 |
| member pww | 1 20.00.00.55.ea.20.ba.d5 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member pww | n 20:1a:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member pww | n 20:19:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| | |
| zone name B200 | _ORA_05 vsan 101 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:08 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:09 |
| member pww | n 20:0b:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member nww | n 20.0c.d0.39.ea.20.ba.d3 |
| member pww | 1 20.00.00.55.ea.20.ba.05 |
| member pww | 1 20:14:00:39:ea:20:ba:03 |
| member pww | n 20:19:00:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| | |
| zone name B200 | _ORA_06 vsan 101 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0A |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0B |
| member pww | n 20:0b:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member pww | n 20:0c:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member pww | 20.12.d0.20.22.20.ba.d2 |
| member pww | 1 20:14:00:39:ea:20:ba:03 |
| member pww | n 20:19:00:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| | |
| zone name B200 | _ORA_07 vsan 101 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0C |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0D |
| member nww | n 20:0b:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member nww | n 20.0c.d0.39.ea.20.ba.d3 |
| member pww | n = 20.00.00.39.00.20.000.03 |
| member pww | 1 20:14:00:39:04:20:D4:03 |
| member pww | n 20:19:00:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| | 0.5.7 0.0 1.0.1 |
| zone name B200 | _0KA_08 Vsan 101 |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0E |
| member pww | n 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0F |
| member pww | n 20:0b:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member pww | n 20:0c:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member pww | n 20:1a:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| member nww | n 20:19:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 |
| | |

```
zone name BOOT ORA 01 vsan 101
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:00
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:01
   member pwwn 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:05:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:16:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
  zone name BOOT ORA 02 vsan 101
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:02
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:03
   member pwwn 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:05:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:16:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 03 vsan 101
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:04
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:05
   member pwwn 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:05:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:16:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 04 vsan 101
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:06
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:07
   member pwwn 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:05:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:16:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 05 vsan 101
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:08
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:09
   member pwwn 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:05:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:16:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 06 vsan 101
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0A
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0B
   member pwwn 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:05:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:16:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 07 vsan 101
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0C
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0D
   member pwwn 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:05:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:16:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 08 vsan 101
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0E
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0F
   member pwwn 20:03:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:05:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:15:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:16:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
```

After the zone for the service profile has been created, create the zone set and add necessary members.

```
zoneset name B200_ORA vsan 101
member B200_ORA_01
member B200_ORA_02
member B200_ORA_03
```

| member | B200 ORA 04 |
|--------|-------------|
| member | B200 ORA 05 |
| member | B200 ORA 06 |
| member | B200 ORA 07 |
| member | B200_ORA_08 |
| member | BOOT ORA 01 |
| member | BOOT ORA 02 |
| member | BOOT ORA 03 |
| member | BOOT_ORA_04 |
| member | BOOT_ORA_05 |
| member | BOOT_ORA_06 |
| member | BOOT_ORA_07 |
| member | BOOT_ORA_08 |

c. Activate the zone set by running following commands.

```
zoneset activate name B200_ORA vsan 101
copy run start
```

- Create zoning on Cisco MDS Switch B. To configure zones for the Cisco MDS Switch B, complete the following steps:
 - a. Create a zone for each service profile as shown below. Log in as the admin user to MDS Switch A and run these commands to create the zone:

```
configure terminal
zone name B200 ORA 01 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:00
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:01
   member pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name B200 ORA 02 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:02
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:03
   member pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name B200_ORA_03 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:04
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:05
   member pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name B200 ORA 04 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:06
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:07
   member pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name B200 ORA 05 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:08
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:09
   member pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name B200 ORA 06 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0A
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0B
   member pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
 66
      Oracle 19c RAC Databases on
```

FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC

```
member pwwn 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name B200 ORA 07 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0C
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0D
   member pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name B200 ORA 08 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0E
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0F
   member pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 01 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:00
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:01
   member pwwn 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:14:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:08:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:09:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 02 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:02
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:03
   member pwwn 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:14:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:08:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:09:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 03 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:04
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:05
   member pwwn 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:14:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:08:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:09:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 04 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:06
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:07
   member pwwn 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:14:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:08:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:09:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 05 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:08
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:09
   member pwwn 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:14:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:08:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:09:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 06 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0a
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0b
   member pwwn 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:14:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:08:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
   member pwwn 20:09:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT ORA 07 vsan 102
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0c
   member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0d
   member pwwn 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
 67
      Oracle 19c RAC Databases on
```

```
member pwwn 20:14:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
member pwwn 20:08:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
member pwwn 20:09:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
zone name BOOT_ORA_08 vsan 102
member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:06
member pwwn 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0f
member pwwn 20:13:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
member pwwn 20:14:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
member pwwn 20:08:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
member pwwn 20:09:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3
```

b. After the zone for the service profile has been created, create the zone set and add the necessary members.

zoneset name B200 ORA vsan 102 member B200 ORA 01 member B200 ORA 02 member B200 ORA 03 member B200 ORA 04 member B200 ORA 05 member B200 ORA 06 member B200 ORA 07 member B200_ORA_08 member BOOT ORA 01 member BOOT ORA 02 member BOOT_ORA_03 member BOOT ORA 04 member BOOT ORA 05 member BOOT ORA 06 member BOOT_ORA_07 member BOOT ORA 08

c. Activate the zone set by running following commands:

zoneset activate name B200_ORA vsan 102
copy run start

- Verify host HBA connectivity to MDS switch. To verify the host HBAs connections to the MDS switch, complete the following steps:
 - a. Log in as the admin user to MDS Switch A and run the show flogi database vsan 101 command to verify that hosts hba0 and hba2 are connected to MDS Switch A.

| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070080 | 24:65:00:3a:9c:ad:4b:00 20:65:00:3a:9c:ad:4b:01 |
|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070081 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:00 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:00 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_01_hba0] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070082 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:02 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:01 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_02_hba0] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070083 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:04 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:02 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_03_hba0] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070084 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:08 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:04 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_05_hba0] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070085 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:06 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:03 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_04_hba0] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070086 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:0a 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:05 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_06_hba0] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070087 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:0c 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:06 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_07_hba0] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070088 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:0e 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:07 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_08_hba0] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070089 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:01 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:00 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_01_hba2] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x07008a | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:05 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:02 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_03_hba2] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x07008b | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:03 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:01 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_02_hba2] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x07008c | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:07 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:03 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_04_hba2] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x07008d | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:09 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:04 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_05_hba2] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x07008e | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:0b 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:05 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_06_hba2] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x07008f | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:0f 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:07 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_08_hba2] |
| port-channel101 | 101 | 0x070090 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8a:a0:0d 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:06 |
| | | | B200 ORA 07 hba21 |

b. Log in as the admin user to MDS Switch B and run the show flogi database vsan 101 command to verify that hosts hdb1 and hba3 are connected to MDS Switch B.

| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090080 | 24:66:00:3a:9c:ad:49:e0 | 20:66:00:3a:9c:ad:49:e1 |
|-----------------|-----|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090081 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:00 | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:00 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_01_hba1] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090082 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:02 | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:01 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_02_hba1] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090083 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:04 | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:02 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_03_hba1] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090084 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:08 | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:04 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_05_hba1] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090085 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:06 | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:03 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_04_hba1] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090086 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:0a | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:05 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_06_hba1] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090087 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:0c | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:06 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_07_hba1] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090088 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:0e | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:07 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_08_hba1] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090089 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:01 | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:00 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_01_hba3] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x09008a | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:05 | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:02 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_03_hba3] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | d800e0x0 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:03 | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:01 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_02_hba3] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x09008c | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:07 | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:03 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_04_hba3] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x09008d | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:09 | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:04 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_05_hba3] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x09008e | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:0b | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:05 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_06_hba3] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x09008f | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:0f | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:07 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_08_hba3] | |
| port-channel102 | 102 | 0x090090 | 20:00:00:25:b5:8b:b0:0d | 20:00:00:25:b5:7a:00:06 |
| | | | [B200_ORA_07_hba3] | |

Storage A800 deployment

In version 9.7, the ONTAP System Manager GUI interface is updated and simplified for many configuration tasks. When applicable, we use both the CLI and System Manager GUI to configure the A800 storage controller HA pair for Oracle 19c solution deployment.

Cluster setup preparation

1. Complete configuration worksheet.

Before running the setup script, complete the <u>cluster setup worksheet</u> in the ONTAP 9 Documentation Center. You must have access to the <u>NetApp Support site</u> to open the cluster setup worksheet.

2. Collect ONTAP cluster nodes details.

Before running the setup script, review the configuration worksheets in the software setup section of the ONTAP 9 Documentation Center to learn about configuring ONTAP. Table 13 lists the information needed to configure two ONTAP nodes. Customize the cluster-detail values with the information applicable to your deployment.

| Cluster Detail | Cluster detail value | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Cluster node 01 IP address | <node01-mgmt-ip></node01-mgmt-ip> | | | |
| Cluster node 01 netmask | <node01-mgmt-mask></node01-mgmt-mask> | | | |
| Cluster node 01 gateway | <node01-mgmt-gateway></node01-mgmt-gateway> | | | |
| Cluster node 02 IP address | <node02-mgmt-ip></node02-mgmt-ip> | | | |
| Cluster node 02 netmask | <node02-mgmt-mask></node02-mgmt-mask> | | | |
| Cluster node 02 gateway | <node02-mgmt-gateway></node02-mgmt-gateway> | | | |
| ONTAP 9.7 URL | <url>boot-software></url> | | | |

Table 13) ONTAP node configuration details.

Configure Node 1

1. Connect to the storage system console port. You should see a Loader-A prompt. However, if the storage system is in a reboot loop, press Ctrl-C to exit the autoboot loop when the following message displays:

Starting AUTOBOOT press Ctrl-C to abort ...

2. Allow the system to boot up.

autoboot

- 3. Press Ctrl-C when prompted.
- **Note:** If ONTAP 9.7 is not the version of software being booted, continue with the following steps to install new software. If ONTAP 9.7 is the version being booted, select option 8 and y to reboot the node. Then continue with step 14.
- 4. To install new software, select option 7.
- 5. Enter y to perform an upgrade.
- 6. Select e0M for the network port you want to use for the download.
- 7. Enter y to reboot now.
- 8. Enter the IP address, netmask, and default gateway for e0M.

<node01-mgmt-ip> <node01-mgmt-mask> <node01-mgmt-gateway>

9. Enter the URL where the software can be found.

<url-boot-software>

- 10. Press Enter for the user name, indicating no user name.
- 11. Enter y to set the newly installed software as the default to be used for subsequent reboots.
- 12. Enter y to reboot the node.
- 13. Press Ctrl-C when the following message displays:

Press Ctrl-C for Boot Menu

- 14. Select option 4 for Clean Configuration and Initialize All Disks.
- 15. Enter y to zero disks, reset config, and install a new file system.
- 16. Enter y to erase all the data on the disks.
- **Note:** The initialization and creation of the root aggregate can take 90 minutes or more to complete, depending on the number and type of disks attached. When initialization is complete, the storage system reboots. Note that SSDs take considerably less time to initialize. You can continue with the node 02 configuration while the disks for node 01 are zeroing.

Configure Node 2

1. Connect to the storage system console port. You should see a Loader-A prompt. However, if the storage system is in a reboot loop, press Ctrl-C to exit the autoboot loop when the following message displays:

Starting AUTOBOOT press Ctrl-C to abort ...

2. Allow the system to boot up.

autoboot

- 3. Press Ctrl-C when prompted.
- **Note:** If ONTAP 9.7 is not the version of software being booted, continue with the following steps to install new software. If ONTAP 9.7 is the version being booted, select option 8 and y to reboot the node. Then continue with step 14).

- 4. To install new software, select option 7.
- 5. Enter y to perform an upgrade.
- 6. Select e0M for the network port you want to use for the download.
- 7. Enter y to reboot now.
- 8. Enter the IP address, netmask, and default gateway for e0M.

<node02-mgmt-ip> <node02-mgmt-mask> <node02-mgmt-gateway>

• Enter the URL where the software can be found.

<url-boot-software>

- 9. Press Enter for the user name, indicating no user name.
- 10. Enter y to set the newly installed software as the default to be used for subsequent reboots.
- 11. Enter y to reboot the node.
- 12. Press Ctrl-C when the following message displays:

Press Ctrl-C for Boot Menu

- 13. Select option 4 for Clean Configuration and Initialize All Disks.
- 14. Enter y to zero disks, reset config, and install a new file system.
- 15. Enter y to erase all the data on the disks.
- **Note:** The initialization and creation of the root aggregate can take 90 minutes or more to complete, depending on the number and type of disks attached. When initialization is complete, the storage system reboots. Note that SSDs take considerably less time to initialize.

Set up node and cluster

1. Follow the prompts to set up node 01.

```
Welcome to node setup.
You can enter the following commands at any time:
  "help" or "?" - if you want to have a question clarified,
  "back" - if you want to change previously answered questions, and
  "exit" or "quit" - if you want to quit the setup wizard.
    Any changes you made before quitting will be saved.
You can return to cluster setup at any time by typing "cluster setup".
To accept a default or omit a question, do not enter a value.
This system will send event messages and weekly reports to NetApp Technical Support.
To disable this feature, enter "autosupport modify -support disable" within 24 hours.
Enabling AutoSupport can significantly speed problem determination and resolution should a
problem occur on your system.
For further information on AutoSupport, see:
http://support.netapp.com/autosupport/
Type yes to confirm and continue {yes}: yes
Enter the node management interface port [eOM]: Enter
Enter the node management interface IP address: <node01-mgmt-ip>
Enter the node management interface netmask: <node01-mgmt-mask>
Enter the node management interface default gateway: <node01-mgmt-gateway>
A node management interface on port eOM with IP address <node01-mgmt-ip> has been created
Use your web browser to complete cluster setup by accessing https://<node01-mgmt-ip>
Otherwise press Enter to complete cluster setup using the command line interface:
```

2. To complete cluster setup, open a web browser and navigate to https://node1-mgmt-ip>.

Before proceeding to cluster setup, you need to have cluster details information listed in Table 14 ready.
Table 14) Cluster details.

| Cluster Detail | Cluster Detail Value |
|--|---|
| Cluster name | <clustername></clustername> |
| ONTAP base license | <cluster-base-license-key></cluster-base-license-key> |
| Cluster management IP address | <clustermgmt-ip></clustermgmt-ip> |
| Cluster management netmask | <clustermgmt-mask></clustermgmt-mask> |
| Cluster management gateway | <clustermgmt-gateway></clustermgmt-gateway> |
| Cluster node 01 IP address | <node01-mgmt-ip></node01-mgmt-ip> |
| Cluster node 01 netmask | <node01-mgmt-mask></node01-mgmt-mask> |
| Cluster node 01 gateway | <node01-mgmt-gateway></node01-mgmt-gateway> |
| Cluster node 02 IP address | <node02-mgmt-ip></node02-mgmt-ip> |
| Cluster node 02 netmask | <node02-mgmt-mask></node02-mgmt-mask> |
| Cluster node 02 gateway | <node02-mgmt-gateway></node02-mgmt-gateway> |
| Node 01 service processor IP address | <node01-sp-ip></node01-sp-ip> |
| Node 01 service processor network mask | <node01-sp-mask></node01-sp-mask> |
| Node 01 service processor gateway | <node01-sp-gateway></node01-sp-gateway> |
| Node 02 service processor IP address | <node02-sp-ip></node02-sp-ip> |
| Node 02 service processor network mask | <node02-sp-mask></node02-sp-mask> |
| Node 02 service processor gateway | <node02-sp-gateway></node02-sp-gateway> |
| Node 01 node name | <st-node01></st-node01> |
| Node 02 node name | <st-node02></st-node02> |
| DNS domain name | <dns-domain-name></dns-domain-name> |
| DNS server IP address | <dns-ip></dns-ip> |
| NTP server A IP address | <switch-a-ntp-ip></switch-a-ntp-ip> |
| NTP server B IP address | <switch-b-ntp-ip></switch-b-ntp-ip> |

Note: Cluster setup can also be performed using the CLI. This document describes the cluster setup using NetApp System Manager guided setup.

- 3. Click Guided Setup on the Welcome screen.
- 4. In the Cluster screen, follow these steps:
 - a. Enter the cluster and node names.
 - b. Select the cluster configuration.
 - c. Enter and confirm the password.
 - d. (Optional) Enter the cluster base and feature licenses.
- **Note:** The nodes should be discovered automatically; if they are not, click the Refresh link. By default, the cluster interfaces are created on all the new factory shipping storage controllers. If all the nodes are not discovered, then configure the cluster using the command line. Cluster license and feature licenses can also be installed after completing cluster creation.
- 5. Click Submit and Continue.
- 6. In the network page, complete the following steps:
 - a. Cluster Management. Enter the IP address, netmask, gateway, and port details.
 - b. Node Management. Enter the node management IP addresses and port details for all the nodes.
 - c. Service Processor Management. Enter the IP addresses for all nodes.

- d. DNS Details. Enter the DNS domain names and server address.
- e. NTP Details. Enter the primary and alternate NTP server.
- 7. Click Submit and Continue.
- 8. In the Support page, configure the AutoSupport and Event Notifications sections.
- 9. Click Submit and Continue.
- 10. In the Storage page, review the configuration details. Two data aggregates are to be created as part of setup.
- 11. Click Submit and Continue.
- 12. In the SVM Tab, you can create your own SVM, or you can skip this step.
- 13. Click Skip this Step.
- 14. In the Summary page, review the configuration details if needed and click Manage Your Cluster.

Log in to cluster

Open an SSH connection to either the cluster IP or the host name. Log in to the admin user with the password you provided earlier.



Prepare storage with disk encryption

In the ONTAP System Manager dashboard, click Prepare Storage to turn on NetApp Storage Encryption (NSE) with onboard key manager. NSE provides full disk encryption that protects data at rest with no operational effect.

| TiesPod-A800-01-02 Dashboard x + | | - 6 × |
|--|---|---|
| ← → C ▲ Not secure 10.61.184.194/sysmgr/v4/ | | ☆ 🖰 O |
| ONTAP System Manager (Return to classic version) | Search actions, objects, and pages Q | ● ↔ ± !!! |
| FlexPod-A800-01-02 Version 3.7.0 | | |
| STORACE Health Overview All systems are healthy Volumes € All systems are healthy UNNs \$ AFF-Asso | Capacity The system discovered 24 disks. When you prepare the disks for provisioning, the system will group the disks for optimum performance and realiency. | Performance Performance data is not available because storage has not been provisioned, |
| Shares Qtrees Quotes Storage Mds F544295M3E Tens | Prepare Storage | Provision Storage |
| NETWORK ^ Overview Ethernet Ports | No protocols are enabled. To begin serving data to clients, enable the required protocols and assign the protocol addresses. | |
| EVENTS & JOBS V | Configure Protocols | |
| PROTECTION V HOSTS A SAN Initiator Groups CLUSTER A Overview Settings Disks | | |
| 📲 P 🗆 🥭 🔚 😤 🧿 🚸 🖻 🙆 🥓 | | ~ 딮 d ₂ 524 PM 10/31/2020 ▽ |

Enter a passphrase to enable onboard key manager.

| FlexPod-A800-01-02 Dashbo | ooard × + | | - | ø | × |
|-----------------------------|---|---|------------|---|---|
| ← → C ▲ Not secur | ure 10.61.184.194/sysmgr/v4/ | | \$ | Θ | 0 |
| = 🗖 ONTAP Sy | ystem Manager (Return to classic version) | Search actions, objects, and pages Q | \diamond | ÷ | |
| DASHBOARD | FlexPod-A800-01-02 Version 9.7.0 | | | | |
| STORAGE ^ | Health | → Capacity → Performance | | | |
| Applications | All systems are healthy | The system discovered 24 disks. When you measure the disks for Performance data is not available because storage has not b provisioned. | een | | |
| LUNs | 5 AFF-A800 | riepare storage | | | |
| Shares Qtrees | | Key manager enables software encryption on the tiers created as part of preparing disks, Provision Storage Setup onboard key manager | | | |
| Quotas Storage VMs | FS4483PSM3E | X 0 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Overview | | Save the passphrase for future use. You will need the passphrase if the system needs to be recovered. | | | |
| Ethernet Ports FC Ports | | | | | |
| EVENTS & JOBS V | | Continue without onboard key manager | | | |
| HOSTS ^ | | Carrel Pressre Storage | | | |
| SAN Initiator Groups | | | | | |
| CLUSTER ^ | | | | | |
| Settings | | | | | |
| 01363 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Enable FC protocol for storage access

Click Prepare Protocol to turn on the FC protocol for cluster data access. ONTAP supports multiple protocols such as NFS, iSCSI, SMB/CIFS, and FC. For this solution, only the FC protocol is needed and enabled on FC ports 2a, 2b, 2c, and 2d.

| ≡ 🔳 ONTAP Sy | /stem Manager (Return to classic version) | Search actions, objects, and pages Q |
|--|--|--|
| DASHBOARD | FlexPod-A800-01-02 Version 9.7.0 | |
| STORAGE A Overview Applications Volumes LUNs Shares Qtrees Quotas | Health → All systems are healthy 5 AFF-A800 ■ ■ ■ ■ F54483P5M3E | Capacity → D Bytes 32.56 TB USE 32.56 TB AVAILABLE 0% 20% 40% 60% 80% 100% 1 to 1 Data Reduction No cloud tier |
| Tiers NETWORK V EVENTS & JOBS V PROTECTION V HOSTS V CLUSTER A | | Network No protocols are enabled. To begin serving data to clients, enable the required protocols and assign the protocol addresses. Configure Protocols |

Enable Cisco Discovery Protocol

To enable the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on the NetApp storage controllers, log into one of the ONTAP cluster nodes via SSH and run the following command:

node run -node * options cdpd.enable on

Configure Network Time Protocol

1. Set the time zone for the cluster.

```
timezone <timezone>
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> timezone America/New_York
1 entry modified
Warning: Using value "America/New_York" for parameter "-timezone". A future release may require
"-timezone" to be specified before the value.
```

2. Set the date for the cluster.

3. Configure the Network Time Protocol (NTP) servers for the cluster.

```
cluster time-service ntp server create -server <nexus-A-mgmt0-ip>
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> cluster time-service ntp server show
This table is currently empty.
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> cluster time-service ntp server create -server 10.61.185.177
```

Verify storage failover

1. Verify the status of storage failover.

```
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> storage failover show

Takeover

Node Partner Possible State Description

FlexPod-A800-01-02-01

FlexPod-A800-01-02-02

FlexPod-A800-01-02-02

FlexPod-A800-01-02-02

FlexPod-A800-01-02-02

2 entries were displayed.
```

2. Enable failover on one of the two nodes if it was not completed during the installation.

storage failover modify -node <cluster-node01> -enabled true

3. Verify the HA status for a two-node cluster.

```
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> cluster ha show
High Availability Configured: true
```

4. Enable HA status if not done. Only enable HA mode for two-node clusters. Do not run this command for clusters with more than two nodes because it causes problems with failover.

```
cluster ha modify -configured true
Do you want to continue? \{y|n\}: y
```

5. Verify that hardware assist is correctly configured.

```
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> storage failover hwassist show
Node
FlexPod-A800-01-02-01
                             Partner: FlexPod-A800-01-02-02
                    Hwassist Enabled: true
                        Hwassist IP: 192.0.2.84
                      Hwassist Port: 162
                     Monitor Status: active
                    Inactive Reason: -
                   Corrective Action: -
                   Keep-Alive Status: healthy
FlexPod-A800-01-02-02
                             Partner: FlexPod-A800-01-02-01
                    Hwassist Enabled: true
                        Hwassist IP: 192.0.2.85
                       Hwassist Port: 162
                     Monitor Status: active
                     Inactive Reason:
                   Corrective Action: -
                  Keep-Alive Status: healthy
2 entries were displayed.
```

Set up service processor network interface

To assign a static IPv4 address to the service processor on each node, run the following commands:

```
system service-processor network modify -node <cluster-node01> -address-family IPv4 -enable true
-dhcp none -ip-address <node01-sp-ip> -netmask <node01-sp-mask> -gateway <node01-sp-gateway>
system service-processor network modify -node <cluster-node02> -address-family IPv4 -enable true
-dhcp none -ip-address <node02-sp-ip> -netmask <node02-sp-mask> -gateway <node02-sp-gateway>
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> system service-processor show
                          ΙP
                                     Firmware
           Type Status Configured Version IP Address
Node
_____
FlexPod-A800-01-02-01
                         true
                                    10.3P1 192.168.103.34
           BMC online
FlexPod-A800-01-02-02
                        true
           BMC online
                                    10.3P1 192.168.103.36
2 entries were displayed.
```

Disable auto-negotiate on FC ports

Disable each FC adapter in the controllers with the fcp adapter modify command.

| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node01></cluster-node01> | -adapter | 2a | -status-admin | down |
|-----|---------|--------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------|----|---------------|------|
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node01></cluster-node01> | -adapter | 2b | -status-admin | down |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node01></cluster-node01> | -adapter | 2c | -status-admin | down |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node01></cluster-node01> | -adapter | 2d | -status-admin | down |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node02></cluster-node02> | -adapter | 2a | -status-admin | down |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node02></cluster-node02> | -adapter | 2b | -status-admin | down |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node02></cluster-node02> | -adapter | 2d | -status-admin | down |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node02></cluster-node02> | -adapter | 2d | -status-admin | down |

Set the desired speed on the adapter and return it to the online state.

| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node01></cluster-node01> | -adapter | 2a | -speed | 32 | -status-admin | up |
|-----|---------|--------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------|----|--------|----|---------------|----|
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node01></cluster-node01> | -adapter | 2b | -speed | 32 | -status-admin | up |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node01></cluster-node01> | -adapter | 2c | -speed | 32 | -status-admin | up |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node01></cluster-node01> | -adapter | 2d | -speed | 32 | -status-admin | up |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node02></cluster-node02> | -adapter | 2a | -speed | 32 | -status-admin | up |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node02></cluster-node02> | -adapter | 2b | -speed | 32 | -status-admin | up |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node02></cluster-node02> | -adapter | 2c | -speed | 32 | -status-admin | up |
| fcp | adapter | modify | -node | <cluster-node02></cluster-node02> | -adapter | 2d | -speed | 32 | -status-admin | up |

Create SVM

We created one infrastructure SVM infra_svm to host boot LUNs and one data SVM ora19c_svm to host Oracle data LUNs.

| Log into ONTAP System Manager | , navigate to Storage > | Storage VMs to add a stor | rage SVM. |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|

| ONTAP System Manager (Return to classic version) | Search actions, objects, and pages Q |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| | |
| DASHBOARD | Add Storage VM × |
| STORAGE ^ | STORAGE VM NAME |
| Overview | oraller sym |
| Applications | UTCL/C_UTTI |
| Volumes | |
| LUNS | Assess Destand |
| Shares | Access Protocol |
| Qtrees | |
| Storage VMs | SMB/CIFS and NFS iSCSI SC FC |
| Tiers | |
| | Enable FC |
| | CONFIGURE FC PORTS |
| EVENTS & JOBS V | Nodes 2a 2b 2c 2d |
| PROTECTION V | FlexPod1-02-01 |
| HOSTS V | FlexPod1-02-02 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Storage VM Administration |
| | Useen administrator account |
| | manage auninistrator account |
| | |
| | |
| | Save Cancel |

You can only add two ports to an SVM initially, and two additional ports can be enabled after an SVM is created by clicking the pencil icon.

| E ONTAP Sy | rstem Manager (Return to classic version) | | | Search actions, object | ts, and pages | ۹ | | | 0 | 0 | ± # |
|------------------|---|----------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|---|--|--------|------|--------|
| DASHBOARD | Storage VMs | | | | | | | | | | |
| STORAGE ^ | + Add | | | | | | | | | Ŧ | Filter |
| Overview | Name | ora19c svm All Storage VMs | | | | | | | / Edit | E EM | tore |
| Applications | infra_svm | | | | | | | | | | |
| LUNS | oral9c_svm | Overview Settings | Sna | pMirror (Local or Remote) | | | | | | | |
| Shares | | Protocols | | | | | | | | | |
| Qtrees Quotas | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Storage VMs | | NES | \$ | SMB/CIFS | ٥ | ISCSI | ٥ | FC | C | 2 | |
| Tiers | | Not configured | | Not configured | | Not configured | | Sinds Enabled | | | |
| NETWORK V | | | | | | | | www. | | | |
| EVENTS & JOBS 🗡 | | | | | | | | WWPN | | | |
| PROTECTION V | | | | | | | | 20:0a:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 20:0b:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | | | |
| ноэта 🗸 🗸 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Create a new SVM enables FC service on the SVM.

Add or modify SVM LIFs

Click the Network Tab, and then click Overview to go to the Network Interfaces page to add, delete, or modify an SVM LIF.

| ■ ONTAP Sy | stem Manager (Return to classic | version) | | | s | earch actions, objects, and p | ages Q | | | 3 | ↔ ≛ |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------|---------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------|------|----------|
| DASHBOARD | Overview | | | | | | | | | | |
| STORAGE ^ | IPspaces | | | + | | Broadcast Domains | | | | | + |
| Applications Volumes | Cluster | Broadcast Domains Cluster | | | | Cluster | 9000 MTU | IPspace: Cluster FlexPod-A800-01-02-01 e0a e1a FlexPod-A800-01-02-02 e0a e1a | | | |
| LUNS Shares Otrees | Default | Storage VMs Infra_svm ,ora19c_svm Broadcast Domains | | | | Default | 1500 MTU | IPspace: Default FlexPod-A800-01-02-01_e0M | | | |
| Quotas Storage VMs | | Default | | | | | | FIEXP00-9800-01-02-02 E0M | | | |
| Tiers NETWORK ^ | Network Interfaces | | | | | | | | | + | ∓ Filter |
| Overview | Name | Status ≑ | Storage VM | IPspace | | Address | Current Node | Current Port | Protocols | Туре | |
| Ethernet Ports FC Ports | ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2b | • | ora19c_svm | | | 20:0c:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-0 | 11 2b | FC | Data | |
| EVENTS & JOBS 🗸 | ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2a | Solution | ora19c_svm | | | 20:0d:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-0 | 12 2a | FC | Data | |
| PROTECTION ~ | ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2b | 0 | ora19c_svm | | | 20:12:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-0 | 12 2b | FC | Data | |
| ностс 🗸 | ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2c | 0 | ora19c_svm | | | 20:17:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-0 | 01 2c | FC | Data | |
| CLUSTER 🗸 | ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_1_2d | 0 | ora19c_svm | | | 20:18:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-0 | 11 2d | FC | Data | |
| | ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2d | 0 | ora19c_svm | | | 20:19:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-0 | 12 2d | FC | Data | |
| | ora19c_svm_data_fcp_lif_2_2c | 0 | ora19c_svm | | | 20:1a:d0:39:ea:20:ba:d3 | FlexPod-A800-01-02-0 | 12 2c | FC | Data | |

Create load-sharing mirrors of SVM root

1. Create a volume to be the load-sharing mirror of the infrastructure SVM root volume on each node.

```
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> volume create -vserver infra_svm -volume infra_svm_root_m01 -aggregate
FlexPod_A800_01_02_01_NVME_SSD_1 -size 1GB -type DP
[Job 2281] Job succeeded: Successful
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> volume create -vserver infra_svm -volume infra_svm_root_m02 -aggregate
FlexPod_A800_01_02_02_NVME_SSD_1 -size 1GB -type DP
[Job 2282] Job succeeded: Successful
```

2. Create a job schedule to update the root volume mirror relationships every 15 minutes.

FlexPod-A800-01-02::> job schedule interval create -name 15min -minutes 15

3. Create the mirroring relationships.

```
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> snapmirror create -source-path infra_svm:infra_svm_root -destination-path
infra_svm:infra_svm_root_m01 -type LS -schedule 15min
[Job 2283] Job succeeded: SnapMirror: done
```

FlexPod-A800-01-02::> snapmirror create -source-path infra_svm:infra_svm_root -destination-path
infra_svm:infra_svm_root_m02 -type LS -schedule 15min
[Job 2285] Job succeeded: SnapMirror: done

4. Initialize the mirroring relationship.

```
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> snapmirror initialize-ls-set -source-path infra svm:infra svm root
[Job 2286] Job is queued: snapmirror initialize-ls-set for source "FlexPod-A800-01-
02://infra svm/infra svm root".
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> snapmirror show
                                                                Progress
               Destination Mirror Relationship Total
Source
                                                               Last
         Type Path State Status Progress Healthy Updated
Path
----- ---- ----- ------
                                              - ----- ----- -----
FlexPod-A800-01-02://infra svm/infra svm root
         LS FlexPod-A800-01-02://infra_svm/infra_svm_root_m01
                          Snapmirrored
                                  Idle
                                                        true
               FlexPod-A800-01-02://infra_svm/infra_svm_root_m02
                          Snapmirrored
                                  Idle
                                                        true
2 entries were displayed.
```

5. Create the same load sharing mirror for ora19c_svm root.

Create SAN initiator groups for Oracle hosts

Extract four HBA WWPNs from UCS Manager for each Oracle host and create an initiator group for each host for boot and data LUN access.

The initiator groups are SVM specific. Specify the correct SVM, host operating system, and all four HBA WWPNs for the host. If boot LUNs are to be created in infra_svm, then an initiator group should be created in infra_svm to access the boot LUNs.

Although an initiator group can be created either from ONTAP System Manager or from the command line, NetApp highly recommends creating an initiator group to access the boot LUN hosted in infra_svm from the command line instead of from ONTAP System Manager as show below:

```
lun igroup create -vserver infra svm -igroup b200-ora-01 -protocol fcp -ostype linux -initiator
20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:00, 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:01, 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:00,
20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:01
lun igroup create -vserver infra svm -igroup b200-ora-03 -protocol fcp -ostype linux -initiator
20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:04, 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:05, 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:04,
20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:05
lun igroup create -vserver infra svm -igroup b200-ora-04 -protocol fcp -ostype linux -initiator
20:00:00:25:85:8A:A0:06, 20:00:00:25:85:8A:A0:07, 20:00:00:25:85:8B:80:06,
20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:07
lun igroup create -vserver infra svm -igroup b200-ora-05 -protocol fcp -ostype linux -initiator
20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:08, 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:09, 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:08,
20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:09
lun igroup create -vserver infra svm -igroup b200-ora-06 -protocol fcp -ostype linux -initiator
20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0A, 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0B, 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0A,
20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0B
lun igroup create -vserver infra svm -igroup b200-ora-07 -protocol fcp -ostype linux -initiator
20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0C, 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0D, 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0C,
20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0D
lun igroup create -vserver infra svm -igroup b200-ora-08 -protocol fcp -ostype linux -initiator
20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0E, 20:00:00:25:B5:8A:A0:0F, 20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0E,
20:00:00:25:B5:8B:B0:0F
```

Create LUNs

From ONTAP System Manager Storage – LUNs, click Add to add all LUNs as shown in storage layout configuration Table 10 (xref).

| ≡ | E ONTAP System Manager (Return to classic version) Search actions, objects, and pages | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|----|------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------|----------|------------|---|------|---|
| DAS | HBOARD | | LUN | s | | | | | | | | |
| STO | RAGE | | + Ad | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Over | view | | | Name | Storage VM | | Add LUNe | | | | | ~ |
| Appli Volu | ications mes | | | ora_boot_01_3 | infra_svm | | Add Lons | | | | | ^ |
| LUNS | s | | | ora_boot_01_2 | infra_svm | | NAME PREFIX | | | | | |
| Shar | es | _ | | ✓ ora_boot_01_1 | infra_svm | | ora_data_10 | | | | | |
| Qtree Ouot | es tas | | | ✓ ora_boot_01_4 | infra_svm | | STORAGE VM | | | | | |
| Stora | age VMs | | | ora_boot_02_4 | infra_svm | | ora19c_svm | | | | ~ | |
| Tiers | | | | v ora boot 02 3 | infra_svm | | NUMBER OF LUNS | CAPACITY | | | | |
| NET | WORK | | | ora_boot_02_2 | infra_svm | | 4 | 400 | GB | ~ | | |
| EVE | NTS & JOBS | | | ora_boot_02_1 | infra_svm | | HOST OPERATING SYSTEM | | LUN FORMAT | | | |
| PRO | TECTION | | | ✓ b200 ora 01 | infra svm | | Linux | ~ | Linux | | ~ | • |
| HOS | тs | | | ✓ ora_data_01_4 | ora19c_svm | | INITIATOR GROUP | | | | | |
| SAN | Initiator Grou | ps | | and data 01.2 | ora10c.cvm | | b200_ora_data | | | ~ | | |
| CLU | STER | | | ora_data_01_3 | 01319C_SVII | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ora_data_01_2 | ora19c_svm | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ora_data_01_1 | ora19c_svm | | More Options | | Cancel | | Save | |
| | | | | ora_data_02_1 | ora19c_svm | | | _ | | | | |

This creates four LUNs: ora_data_10_1, ora_data_10_2, ora_data_10_3, and ora_data_10_4 under volume ora_data_10. We assigned initiator group b200_ora_data, which includes all HBA WWPNs from all eight Oracle RAC nodes for shared RAC storage access. The volume size is further expanded to the designed sizing as show in Table 10 (xref) after the LUNs are created.

Through the same procedure, we created 60 shared Oracle data LUNs and eight hosts boot LUNs and eight Oracle binary LUNs. Each LUN is assigned with respective host access as configured. The A800 storage is now fully configured for Oracle RAC cluster setup.

Operating system setup

Operating system installation

- 1. Download the Oracle Linux 8.2 OS image from https://edelivery.oracle.com/linux.
- Launch the KVM console on the desired server by going to the tab Equipment > Chassis > Chassis 1 > Servers > Server 1 > from the right-side window General and select KVM Console to open KVM.
- 3. Click Accept Security and open KVM. Click Enable Virtual Media below to map the ISO drive.



4. Enabling virtual media enables the CD/DVD drive. Click CD/DVD to choose the location of the Linux 8.2 ISO image. CD/DVD now shows that it is mapped.

| -dude UCS KVM | Ŧ | • | 06 | * | Create Image |
|---|---|---|----|---|----------------|
| KVM Condos Server | | | | | Deactivate |
| | | | | | Removable Disk |
| | | | | | CD/DVD- Mapped |
| | | | | | Floppy Disk |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Cisco UEFI Interactive Shell v2.1 ECK II UEFI v2.70 (American Megatrends, 0x0005000E) mmp: No mapping found. Press ESC in 1 seconds to skip startup.nsh or any other key to continue. Shell> | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

5. After mapping the Oracle Linux ISO image, reset the server.

| cisco UCS KVM | |
|---|---|
| KVM Console Server | |
| | |
| Reset Server | × |
| You have selected the Reset action for one or more servers. If you are trying to boot a server from a power-down state, you should not use this method. If you continue the power-up with this process, the desired power state of the servers will bec out of sync with the actual power state and the servers may unexpectedly shut down at a later To safely reboot the selected servers from a power-down state, click Cancel then select the I If you are certain that you want to continue with the Reset operation, click OK . | come r time. Boot Server action. |
| ОК | Cancel |
| Shell> | |
| | |
| | |

6. Click OK and choose to power cycle:



SAN boot validation

When the server starts booting, it detects the NetApp storage active FC paths as shown below. If you see the following message in the KVM console while the server is rebooting along with the target WWPNs, it confirms the setup was done correctly and boot from SAN will be successful.



Note: If you created a host-access igroup on the A800 controller using the GUI with a mixed FC/iSCSI protocol, the server might not boot after OS installation. In that case, you need to manually create an igroup with FC only from the CLI. That resolves the issue.

82 Oracle 19c RAC Databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC 1. After server installation, log into the server and set the default boot kernel to the RedHat-compatible kernel or the RHCK kernel.

```
[root@b200-ora-08 ~]# ls -l /boot/vmlinuz*
-rwxr-xr-x. 1 root root 9226480 Nov 14 01:43 /boot/vmlinuz-0-rescue-600f517ac51441a0b9adc549788e0b5a
-rwxr-xr-x. 1 root root 9226480 Apr 29 2020 /boot/vmlinuz-4.18.0-193.el8.x86_64
-rwxr-xr-x. 1 root root 8923392 Apr 21 2020 /boot/vmlinuz-5.4.17-2011.1.2.el8uek.x86_64
[root@b200-ora-08 ~]# grubby --default-kernel
/boot/vmlinuz-5.4.17-2011.1.2.el8uek.x86_64
[root@b200-ora-08 ~]# grubby --set-default /boot/vmlinuz-4.18.0-193.el8.x86_64
The default is /boot/loader/entries/600f517ac51441a0b9adc549788e0b5a-4.18.0-193.el8.x86_64.conf with index 1 and
kernel /boot/vmlinuz-4.18.0-193.el8.x86_64
[root@b200-ora-08 ~]# reboot
```

2. Verify the change after reboot:

```
[admin@b200-ora-08 ~]$ uname -a
Linux b200-ora-08.cie.netapp.com 4.18.0-193.el8.x86_64 #1 SMP Wed Apr 29 11:11:17 PDT 2020 x86_64 x86_64 x86_64
GNU/Linux
[admin@b200-ora-08 ~]$ sudo grubby --default-kernel
We trust you have received the usual lecture from the local System
Administrator. It usually boils down to these three things:
    #1) Respect the privacy of others.
    #2) Think before you type.
    #3) With great power comes great responsibility.
[sudo] password for admin:
/boot/vmlinuz-4.18.0-19<u>3</u>.el8.x86_64
```

3. Complete these changes on the rest of the nodes.

This solution is designed to run on an Oracle Linux 8.2 RedHat-compatible kernel or on RHCK. Therefore all RAC nodes boot into kernel 4.18.0-193.el8.x86_64 as versus the el8uek version of kernel.

Implement operating system prerequisites for Oracle software installation

See the <u>"Configuring Operating Systems for Oracle Database on Linux</u>" section of the Oracle 19c Database Installation Guide for Linux for prerequisite requirements. This is a summary of the check list for prerequisite configuration.

- 1. Oracle Preinstallation RPM. This completes many prerequisites for Oracle installation such as the packages required to run Oracle 19c.
- 2. Configure BIOS for OLTP workloads. This should have been completed as part of UCS server profile setup and configuration. See Cisco UCS setup section 19 for details.
- 3. Disable transparent huge page. Transparent HugePages memory is enabled by default with Oracle Linux 6 and later but should be disabled for performance.
- 4. Configure huge page for large database. Configure the HugePages memory allocation to a size large enough to accommodate the sum of the SGA sizes of all the databases you intend to install on the cluster, as well as the Grid Infrastructure Management Repository (GIMR). GIMR is configured to use HugePages and always starts before database instances.
- 5. Set the disk I/O scheduler to [deadline] on Linux hosts.
- 6. Disable SELinux.
- 7. Disable the firewall.
- 8. Stop and disable avahi-daemo.
- 9. Configure the NTP server.
- 10. Install the NetApp host utility (netapp_linux_unified_host_utilities-7-1.x86_64.rpm).
- 11. Install the following required packages before installing the NetApp host utility.

- libhbaapi-2.2.9-13.el8.x86_64.rpm
- libhbalinux-1.0.17-7.el8.x86_64.rpm
- 12. Configure resource limits for Oracle software installation users.

Checking resources limits for Oracle software installation users are met as listed in the installation guide.

In the optional Automated Deployment section, most of these tasks have been automated, and each task can be called on all RAC nodes by their respective tags. We have leveraged those automated Ansible tasks in setting up the Oracle 19c environment.

Configure FC LUNs for Oracle

1. Configure multipath setup.

Oracle Linux RHCK 8.2 is a RedHat-compatible version of the kernel that is compiled with all settings required to recognize and correctly manage ONTAP LUNs. There should be two groups of paths with different priorities. The paths with the higher priorities are active/optimized, meaning I/O is serviced by the controller where the LUN is located. The paths with lower priorities are enabled but not active because the LUN is not local and I/O is served from a peer controller with non-optimized paths. The non-optimized paths are only used when no optimized paths are available.

You can use the multipath -ll command to verify the settings for your ONTAP LUNs.

| 3600a | 098038314 | 45374b2 | 245144513 | 3574d dm-33 NETAPP,LUN C-Mode | |
|-------|-----------|---------|-----------------|---|--|
| sıze= | 400G ieat | cures= | '3 queue_: | if_no_path pg_init_retries 50' hwhandler='I alua' wp=rw | |
| -+- | policy='s | service | e-time 0' | prio=50 status=active | |
| - | 6:0:0:5 | sdfc | 129:224 | active ready running | |
| - | 6:0:4:5 | sdsd | 135:272 | active ready running | |
| - | 7:0:1:5 | sdut | 67 : 592 | active ready running | |
| - | 7:0:5:5 | sdain | 129:944 | active ready running | |
| - | 8:0:1:5 | sdbo | 68 : 32 | active ready running | |
| - | 8:0:5:5 | sdhv | 134:80 | active ready running | |
| - | 9:0:0:5 | sdju | 65 : 384 | active ready running | |
| `- | 9:0:4:5 | sdyc | 128:704 | active ready running | |
| `-+- | policy='s | service | e-time 0' | <pre>prio=10 status=enabled</pre> | |
| - | 6:0:1:5 | sdkk | 66:384 | active ready running | |
| - | 6:0:5:5 | sdze | 130:640 | active ready running | |
| - | 7:0:0:5 | sdni | 71:320 | active ready running | |
| - | 7:0:4:5 | sdacd | 135:592 | active ready running | |
| - | 8:0:0:5 | sdf | 8:80 | active ready running | |
| - | 8:0:4:5 | sddz | 128:16 | active ready running | |
| - | 9:0:1:5 | sdra | 133:320 | active ready running | |
| `- | 9:0:5:5 | sdaet | 67:912 | active ready running | |

2. Add alias names for NetApp LUNs in the multipath file.

```
[oracle@b200-ora-01 SLOB]$ cat /etc/multipath.conf
defaults {
        find multipaths yes
        user friendly names yes
}
blacklist {
}
multipaths {
        multipath {
                wwid
                                3600a0980383145374b24514451335767
                alias
                                ora bin 01 1
        }
        multipath {
                                3600a0980383145374b2451445133572f
                wwid
                alias
                                ora crs 01 1
        }
        multipath {
                                3600a0980383145374b24514451335761
                wwid
```

84 Oracle 19c RAC Databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC

```
alias
                        ora crs 01 2
multipath {
        wwid
                        3600a0980383145374b24514451335763
                        ora crs 02 1
        alias
}
multipath {
                        3600a0980383145374b24514451335762
        wwid
        alias
                        ora_crs_02_2
}
multipath {
                        3600a0980383145373524514438424557
        wwid
                        ora data 01 1
        alias
}
multipath {
       wwid
                        3600a0980383145373524514438424556
                        ora data 01 2
        alias
}
```

- 3. Create UDEV rules for Oracle devices.
- 4. Configure UDEV rules to assign permissions in all of the Oracle RAC nodes to access NetApp Storage LUNs. This includes the device details along with required permissions to enable grid and Oracle users to have read/write privileges on these devices. Configure UDEV rules on all the Oracle nodes as shown below:
- 5. Create a new file named /etc/udev/rules.d/99-oracle-asmdevices.rules with the following entries on all nodes:

```
cat /etc/udev/rules.d/99-oracle-asmdevices.rules
ENV{DM_NAME}=="ora_crs*", GROUP:="asmadmin", OWNER:="grid", MODE:="660"
ENV{DM_NAME}=="ora_data*", GROUP:="asmadmin", OWNER:="grid", MODE:="660"
ENV{DM_NAME}=="ora_redo*", GROUP:="asmadmin", OWNER:="grid", MODE:="660"
```

Configure networking for RAC

1. Configure public and private NICs on each RAC node.

If you are running an RAC cluster from two UCS chassis, you might need to rename designated public or private interfaces to have consistent naming across the cluster. We used the Network Manager CLI to rename the interfaces as shown below:

```
[root@b200-ora-08 mapper]# nmcli connection show "enp103s0f0" | grep 802-3-ethernet.mac-address:
802-3-ethernet.mac-address: 00:25:B5:89:BB:9F
[root@b200-ora-08 mapper]# ip link show enp103s0f0
3: enp103s0f0: <BROADCAST,MULTICAST,UP,LOWER_UP> mtu 9000 qdisc mq state UP mode DEFAULT group
default qlen 1000 link/ether 00:25:b5:89:bb:9f brd ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
[root@b200-ora-08 mapper]# nmcli connection modify "enp103s0f0" connection.interface-name
"ens5f1"
```

- 2. Reboot the host after renaming to ensure that the change are persistent between host reboots.
- 3. Configure /etc/hosts on each RAC node.

```
[oracle@b200-ora-06 ~]$ cat /etc/hosts
          localhost localhost.localdomain localhost4 localhost4.localdomain4
127.0.0.1
::1
           localhost localhost.localdomain localhost6 localhost6.localdomain6
10.61.180.151
               b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-01
10.61.180.152
                 b200-ora-02.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-02
10.61.180.153
                 b200-ora-03.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-03
                 b200-ora-04.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-04
10.61.180.154
                 b200-ora-05.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-05
10.61.180.155
10.61.180.156
                 b200-ora-06.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-06
10.61.180.157
                 b200-ora-07.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-07
                 b200-ora-08.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-08
10.61.180.158
172.21.101.151
                 b200-ora-01-pri.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-01-pri
172.21.101.152
                  b200-ora-02-pri.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-02-pri
                  b200-ora-03-pri.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-03-pri
172.21.101.153
```

```
85 Oracle 19c RAC Databases on
FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco
UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over
FC
```

| b200-ora-04-pri.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-04-pri |
|--|
| b200-ora-05-pri.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-05-pri |
| b200-ora-06-pri.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-06-pri |
| b200-ora-07-pri.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-07-pri |
| b200-ora-08-pri.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-08-pri |
| b200-ora-01-vip.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-01-vip |
| b200-ora-02-vip.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-02-vip |
| b200-ora-03-vip.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-03-vip |
| b200-ora-04-vip.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-04-vip |
| b200-ora-05-vip.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-05-vip |
| b200-ora-06-vip.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-06-vip |
| b200-ora-07-vip.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-07-vip |
| b200-ora-08-vip.cie.netapp.com b200-ora-08-vip |
| rtprac-scan.cie.netapp.com rtprac-scan |
| rtprac-scan.cie.netapp.com rtprac-scan |
| rtprac-scan.cie.netapp.com rtprac-scan |
| |

4. Setup the DNS SCAN address for the RAC cluster.

```
[root@b200-ora-02 oracle]# nslookup rtprac-scan
Server: 10.61.184.251
Address: 10.61.184.251#53
Name: rtprac-scan.cie.netapp.com
Address: 10.61.180.169
Name: rtprac-scan.cie.netapp.com
Address: 10.61.180.167
Name: rtprac-scan.cie.netapp.com
Address: 10.61.180.168
```

Oracle 19c deployment

Oracle 19c grid infrastructure installation

After completing RHCK 8.2 operating-system kernel, storage, and networking configuration. You can launch the Oracle 19c grid installer to set up the Oracle 19c grid infrastructure.

Although Oracle has officially announced Linux 8 support for Oracle 19c, the base installer 19.3 does not recognize Linux 8 as a supported operating system. More importantly, Oracle 19c is the only official production supportable on 19.7 or above on Linux 8. We created a work-around for the installer to work with RHCK 8.2 as well as patching up the installation to 19.8 in the process. See the following details:

- 1. Set the work around for the grid installer.
 - a. export CV_ASSUME_DISTID=OEL7.6
 - b. export ORACLE_SRVM_REMOTECOPY=/tmp/archive/scp

```
[grid@b200-ora-01 OPatch]$ cat /tmp/archive/scp
#!/bin/sh
```

/usr/bin/scp -T \$*

- 2. Download Oracle grid 19.8 patch <u>31305339</u> and the latest version of <u>opatch.</u>
- 3. Extract patch 31305339 to a tmp location and update opatch in grid home to the latest version with p6880880 190000 LINUX-x86-64.zip.

```
[oracle@b200-ora-01 ntap]$ OPatch/opatch version
OPatch Version: 12.2.0.1.23
```

OPatch succeeded

4. Launch grid setup with the -applyRU option. The grid installer first applies patches and launches the setup wizard in one command step.



The next screenshot shows the setup wizard launching.



5. Choose to configure a standalone cluster.

| Select Cluster Configura | tion 19° ORACLE Grid Infrastructure |
|---|--|
| Configuration Option | Choose the required cluster configuration. |
| 😠 Cluster Configuration | Configure an Oracle Standalone Cluster |
| Operating System Groups Installation Location | ○ Configure an <u>O</u> racle Domain Services Cluster |
| Root script execution | Configure an Oracle Member Cluster for Oracle Databases |
| Prerequisite Checks | ○ Configure an Oracle Member Cluster for <u>Applications</u> |
| Finish | Oracle Extended clusters are special purpose clusters that constitute nodes which span across multiple sites. Specify a minimum of 3 site names and a maximum of 5 (e.g., siteA, siteB, siteC). |
| | Configure as an Oracle Extended cluster Site names: |
| Help | < Back Next > Install Cancel |

6. This screenshot depicts cluster node configuration.

| Clu | ister Node Information | | 19° ORACLE Grid Infrastructure |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Ť | Configuration Option | Provide the list of nodes to be mana and Virtual Hostname. | aged by Oracle Grid Infrastructure with their Public Hostname |
| IΥ | | Public Hostname | Virtual Hostname |
| Ŷ | Grid Plug and Play | b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | b200-ora-01-vip.cie.netapp.com |
| | Cluster Node Information | b200-ora-02.cie.netapp.com | b200-ora-02-vip.cie.netapp.com |
| T | Notwork Interface Liegas | b200-ora-03.cie.netapp.com | b200-ora-03-vip.cie.netapp.com |
| Ϋ́ | Network Interface Usage | b200-ora-04.cie.netapp.com | b200-ora-04-vip.cie.netapp.com |
| 点 | Storage Option | b200-ora-05.cie.netapp.com | b200-ora-05-vip.cie.netapp.com |
| | Create Grid Infractructure Ma | b200-ora-06.cie.netapp.com | b200-ora-06-vip.cie.netapp.com |
| $ \uparrow$ | create one initiastrattare inc | b200-ora-07.cie.netapp.com | b200-ora-07-vip.cie.netapp.com |
| Ý | Grid Infrastructure Managem | b200-ora-08.cie.netapp.com | b200-ora-08-vip.cie.netapp.com |
| ¢ | Create ASM Disk Group | | |
| 0 | ASM Password | | |
| ļ | Operating System Groups | | |
| Ý | Installation Location | | |
| 4 | Root script execution | | |
| Ý | Prerequisite Checks | | |
| ļģ | Summary | | |
| \ | Install Product | | |
| 6 | Finish | SSH connectivity | Use Cluster Configuration File Add Edit Remove |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| • | | | |
| | Help | | < Back Next > Install Cancel |

7. This screenshot depicts network interfaces configuration.

| Specify Network Interface | Usage | | 19° ORACLE Grid Infrastruct | ure |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Cluster Configuration | Private interfaces are used b | by Oracle Grid Infrastructure f | or internode traffic. | |
| | Interface Name | Subnet | Use for | |
| Grid Plug and Play | ens5f0 | 10.61.180.0 | Public | - |
| <u>Cluster Node Information</u> | * | 172.21.101.0 | ASM & Private | - |
| 🧅 Network Interface Usage | | | | |
| Storage Option | | | | |
| Create Grid Infrastructure Ma | | | | |
| Grid Infrastructure Managem | | | | |
| Create ASM Disk Group | | | | |
| ASM Password | | | | |
| Operating System Groups | | | | |
| Installation Location | | | | |
| Root script execution | | | | |
| Prerequisite Checks | | | | |
| Summary | | | | |
| Install Product | | | | |
| 5 Finish | | | | |
| Г | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Help | | < <u>B</u> ack | <u>N</u> ext > <u>I</u> nstall Cano | cel |

8. Specify OCR storage.

| Storage Option Informati | on 19° ORACLE Grid Infrastructure |
|---|--|
| Cluster Configuration Cluster Configuration Cluster Configuration Cluster Node Information Network Interface Usage Storage Option Create Grid Infrastructure Managem Create ASM Disk Group ASM Password Operating System Groups Installation Location Root script execution Prerequisite Checks Summary Install Product | You can place Oracle Cluster Registry (OCR) files and voting disk files on Oracle ASM storage, or on a file system. ♥ • Use Oracle Flex ASM for storage Choose this option to configure OCR and voting disks on ASM storage. ASM instance will be configured on reduced number of cluster nodes. • Use Shared File System Choose this option to configure OCR and voting disk files on an existing shared file system. |
| Finish Help | < Back Next > Install Cancel |

9. Create an OCR and VOTE disk group with normal redundancy.

| Create ASM Disk Group | | 19° ORACLE' Grid Infrastructure |
|--|--|---|
| Configuration Option Cluster Configuration Grid Plug and Play Cluster Node Information Network Interface Usage | OCR and Voting disk data will be stored in the following A characteristics of this Disk group. Disk group name VOTE Redundancy ○ Flex ○ High ④ Normal ○ Exter Allocation Unit Size 4 → MB | ASM Disk group. Select disks and |
| A Storage Option | Select Disks | Show All Disks 🔹 |
| Create Grid Infrastructure Ma | Disk Path | Size (in MB) Status Failure Group |
| 🧅 Create ASM Disk Group | /dev/mapper/ora crs 01 1 | 51200 Candidate 🔹 |
| ASM Password | <pre>/dev/mapper/ora_crs_01_2</pre> | 51200 Candidate 🛛 👻 |
| Operating System Groups | /dev/mapper/ora_crs_02_1 | 51200 Candidate |
| | <pre>/dev/mapper/ora_crs_02_2</pre> | 51200 Candidate 🗾 👻 |
| Installation Location | | |
| Root script execution | | |
| Prerequisite Checks | Disk Discovery Path:'/dev/mapper/ora_crs*' | |
| 🖕 Summary | Change Discovery <u>P</u> ath | Specify Failure Groups |
| Install Product | | |
| O Finish | n Configure Oracle ASM <u>F</u> ilter Driver | |
| 4 | Select this option to configure ASM Filter Driver(AFD) to s disk devices by Oracle ASM. | implify configuration and management of |
| Help | < <u>B</u> a | ck <u>N</u> ext > Install Cancel |

10. Define privileged operating system groups:

| Privileged Operating Sys | tem Groups | 19 ° | Grid Infrastructure |
|--|--|--|---------------------|
| Configuration Option Cluster Configuration Grid Plug and Play Cluster Node Information Network Interface Usage Storage Option Create Grid Infrastructure Ms Create Grid Infrastructure Ms Create Grid Infrastructure Ms Create ASM Disk Group ASM Password Failure Isolation Management Options Operating System Groups Installation Location Prerequisite Checks Summary Install Product Finish | Select the name of the operating system group, that you authentication to Oracle Automatic Storage Management. Oracle ASM Administrator (OSASM) Group Oracle ASM DBA (OSDBA for ASM) Group Oracle ASM Operator (OSOPER for ASM) Group (Optional) | want to use for a asmadmin v asmdba v asmoper v | operating system |
| | | | |
| Help | < <u>B</u> ac | :k <u>N</u> ext > | Install Cancel |

11. Make sure there is no failed prerequisite check, and then launch installation.

| Install Product | 19° | DRACLE rid Infrastructure |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Configuration Option | C Progress | |
| | 5% | |
| R Cluster Configuration | | |
| Grid Plug and Play | Linking RDBMS Executables | |
| Cluster Node Information | | |
| Network Interface Usage | Status | |
| 😠 Storage Option | i Configure Local Node | In Progress |
| Create Crid Infractructure Mr. | ✓ • Prepare | Succeeded |
| | Link binaries | In Progress |
| 🖕 Create ASM Disk Group | • Setup | Pending |
| ASM Receword | Copy Files to Remote Nodes | Pending |
| Y ASM Password | Configure Remote Nodes | Pending |
| 🍦 Failure Isolation | Prepare | Pending |
| Management Options | • Setup | Pending |
| | Setup Oracle Base | Pending |
| 🍳 Operating System Groups | Execute Root Scripts | Pending |
| Installation Location | Configure Oracle Grid Infrastructure for a Cluster | Pending |
| Create Inventory | | |
| Root script execution | | |
| Prerequisite Checks | | |
| Summary | Details Revert All Reve | ert <u>R</u> etry <u>S</u> kip |
| Install Product | | |
| Finish Image: A start of the st | 19° ORACLE Grid Infrastructure | |
| Help | <pre>< Back Next ></pre> | Install Cancel |

12. Check the grid infrastructure state after installation.

| [grid@b200-ora | -01 bin] | \$./crsctl st | at res -t | |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Name | Target | State | Server | State details |
| Local Resource | s | | | |
| ora.LISTENER.1 | snr ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-01 | STABLE |

| | | 0.117 F.115 | 1 0 0 0 | |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-02 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-03 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-04 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-05 | STARLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | D200 01a 05 | STADLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-06 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-07 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-08 | STABLE |
| ora chad | | | | |
| ora.cnau | | ONT THE | 1.000 | |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-01 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-02 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-03 | STABLE |
| | ONTINE | ONTINE | h200-ora-04 | OTADIE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | D200-01a-04 | SIADLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-05 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-06 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-07 | STABLE |
| | ONTINE | ONLINE | h200 ama 09 | CENDIE |
| | ONTINE | ONLINE | D200-01a-00 | SIADLE |
| ora.net1.netwo | ork | | | |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-01 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-02 | STARLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | D200 01a 02 | STADLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-03 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-04 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-05 | STABLE |
| | | ONITNE | $h^{2}00 = 0.05$ | 977ABIE |
| | ONTINE | ONLINE | D200-01a-00 | SIADLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-07 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-08 | STABLE |
| ora one | | | | |
| 01a.0115 | 0.117 | ONT THE | h 0 0 0 0 1 | |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-01 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-02 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-03 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | | |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-04 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-05 | STABLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-06 | STABLE |
| | ONTINE | ONITNE | $h^{2}00 - arc^{2} = 0.7$ | OTADIE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | D200-01a-07 | SIADLE |
| | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora-08 | STABLE |
| | | | | |
| Olustan Deserve | | | | |
| I I IISIAF RASOIF | CAS | | | |
| cluster Resour | ces | | | |
| | ces | | | |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN | rces IR_ASM.ls | nr(ora.asmgro | up) | |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN | R_ASM.ls ONLINE | nr(ora.asmgro ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 | STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 2 | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE | nr(ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 | STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 | R_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE | nr(ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 | STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 | ICES IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | nr(ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 2 3 ora.LISTENER S | Ces IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE SCAN1.lsn | nr(ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE r | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.LISTENER_S | R_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE | nr(ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 | R_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S | R_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE SCAN1.lsn ONLINE SCAN2.lsn | nr(ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.LISTENER_S ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 | CCES IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CCAN2.lsn ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER S | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE T ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S | ICCES IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ICAN1.lsn ONLINE ICAN2.lsn ONLINE ICAN3.lsn | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE SCAN3.lsn ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or | R_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ca.asmgro | nr(ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE n ONLINE up) | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 | CCES CONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.1sn ONLINE CAN3.1sn ONLINE CAN3.1sn ONLINE CAN3.1sn ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE up) ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE Ca.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE up) ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CA.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE T ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE up) ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 | CCES CONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.1sn ONLINE CAN3.1sn ONLINE CAN3.1sn ONLINE CAN3.1sn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE up) ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.ass | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE MGTOUD) | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE y ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE MGTOUD) ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE v ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.ass 1 2 | CCES CONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.1sn ONLINE CAN3.1sn ONLINE CAN3.1sn ONLINE CAN3.1sn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE up) ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-08 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.as | Ces Construction Contine Conti | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmet1.as 1 | Ces CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE up) ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.as 1 2 | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.as 2 | Ces Construction Contine Conti | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02) | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.as 1 2 3 | Ces CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE up) ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.as 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE (ora.usmgroup ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.as 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 | Ces Construction CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmet1.as 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Ces Construction CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ON | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE up) ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.ass 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.ass 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 | IR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.as 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 | Ces Construction CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmet1.as 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 | Ces CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNET1LSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.asm 1 2 3 ora.asmet1.asm 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 | Ces CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE (onliNE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE Started, STABLE Started, STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.as 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Ces Construction Constructio | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmet1.as 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Ces CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN3.vip ONLINE CAN3.Vip ONLINE CAN3.Vip ONLINE CAN3.Vip ONLINE CAN3.Vip CA | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-05 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STATEd, STABLE STATEd, STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmet1.as 1 0 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Ces CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN3. CONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE C | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.as 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Ces Construction CR ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CONLIN | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 | STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Ces Construction CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN3.vip ONLINE ONLINE CONLINE | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-05 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-05 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Ces CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CO | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE T ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-05 | STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asmnet1.as 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Ces CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN2.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CONLINE ONLINE CO | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-05 | STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STATEd, STABLE STATEd, STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE STABLE |
| ora.ASMNETILSN 1 2 3 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.LISTENER_S 1 ora.VOTE.dg(or 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.asm(ora.as 1 2 3 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 ora.b200-ora-0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Ces CR_ASM.ls ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN1.lsn ONLINE CAN3.lsn ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE CONLINE ONLINE CONLI | nr (ora.asmgro ONLINE ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE r ONLINE oNLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE (ora.asmgroup ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE ONLINE | up) b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-08 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-05 b200-ora-06 | STABLE |

91 Oracle 19c RAC Databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC

| ora.b200-ora | -07.vip | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|--------------|-------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| 1 | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora- | 07 | STABLE | | |
| ora.b200-ora | -08.vip | | | | | | |
| 1 | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora- | 08 | STABLE | | |
| ora.cvu | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora- | 01 | STABLE | | |
| ora.qosmserv | er | | | | | | |
| 1 | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora- | 01 | STABLE | | |
| ora.scan1.vi | р | | | | | | |
| 1 | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora- | 03 | STABLE | | |
| ora.scan2.vi | p | | | | | | |
| 1 | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora- | 02 | STABLE | | |
| ora.scan3.vi | p | | | | | | |
| 1 | ONLINE | ONLINE | b200-ora- | 04 | STABLE | | |
| | | ^ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | |
| [grid@b200-o | ra-Ul binj | Ş | | | | | |
| [| 01 . 1' | .16 | | | | | |
| | [grid@b200-ora-01 admin]\$ crsct1 query css votedisk | | | | | | |
| ## STATE | FILE UNIV | ersal lu | | FILE Name DISK | group | | |
| 1 ONI THE | 020077460 | | 201575721 cc | (/dou/mannan/a | | [TOWE] | |
| 2 ONLINE | >0990f72f | dad4fb3bf500 | 09417J75166 | (/dev/mapper/o | $ra_crs_01_1$ | | |
| 2. ONLINE | a09001721 | dfd/fa0bf302 | 4f9b1c2f0c3 | (/dev/mapper/o | $ra_crs_01_2$ | | |
| J. UNLINE | dollcodca \delta | alaita301302 | TIODICZIUGS | (/ dev/ mapper/ 0 | 1a_013_02_1) | [1010] | |
| Localed 5 voling disk(s). | | | | | | | |

13. Create +DATA and +REDO disk groups.

14. Launch ASMCA to configure +DATA and +REDO disk groups for database install.

| Disk Groups | | | | | 1 | 9° ORACLO Grid Infrastr | E' ucture |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| ASM | Dick Group Name | Size (GP) | Free (GP) | Ucoble (GP) | Podupdopov | State | |
| B ASM Instances | VOTE | 200.00 | 198.91 | 74.46 | NORMAL | MOUNTED(3 of 8) | |
| B 200-ora-02 G 2200-ora-02 G 2200-ora-03 G 2200-ora-05 G 2200-ora-05 G 2200-ora-05 G 2200-ora-08 Dist. Groups Dist. Groups Over Settings | Note: Use right click to see m | ore options | | | | | |
| | Create Mount All Dism | ount All Refres | h | | | | |
| | | Tenes | | | | | |
| Help | | | | | | | Exit |

15. Click Create and change the disk discovery path to the right path for the data and redo disks to be discovered by ASMCA.

| Create Disk Group | | | | | | | 19 ° | Grid Infrastructure |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| ASM ASM Instances b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 | Disk Group Name: Redundancy: Allocation Unit Size (MB): Show Eligible Show All | High () | ⊻ormal ⊙ E×teri | nal (None) <u>F</u> l | ex | | | □ La <u>b</u> el disks using AFD |
| | 🗖 Disk Path | | Header St | Disk Name | Size (| Quorum | Site | |
| b200-ora-07 | /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 01 l | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | | | A 1 |
| b200-ora-08 | ✓ /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 01 2 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | | | |
| 🖻 🗠 🗁 Disk Groups | ✓ /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 01 3 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | | | |
| U-D VOTE | /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 01 4 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | | | |
| Settings | /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 02 1 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | | | |
| | /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 02 2 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | | | |
| | /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 02 3 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | | | |
| | /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 02 4 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | | | |
| | /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 03 1 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | Г | | |
| | /dev/mapper/ora_dat | a 03 2 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | Г | | |
| | /dev/mapper/ora_dat | a 03 3 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | Г | | |
| | /dev/mapper/ora_dat | a 03 4 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | Γ | | |
| | /dev/mapper/ora_dat | a 04 1 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | Г | | |
| | ✓ /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 04 2 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | Г | | |
| | ✓ /dev/mapper/ora_dat | a 04 3 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | Г | | |
| | /dev/mapper/ora dat | a 04 4 | CANDIDATE | | 409626 | | | - |
| | Disk Discovery Path: /dev/ma | _ pper/ora_* | Sho <u>w</u> Adva | nced Options | <u>о</u> к са | ancel | Change | e Disk Discovery <u>P</u> ath |
| Help | · | | | | | | | Exit |

- 16. Choose all disks to be tagged for the DATA disk group with external redundancy.
- 17. Similarly, create a REDO disk group for flash recovery area.

| Create Disk Group | | | | | | | 19° G | RACLE id Infrastructure |
|---|---|--|---|---------------------|--|--------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| ASM ASM Instances ASM Instances b200-ora-01 b200-ora-02 b200-ora-03 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-04 b200-ora-05 | Disk Group Name: Redundancy: Allocation Unit Size (MB): Show Eligible Show | REDO High I | Normal ⓒ Extern | nal (None) <u>F</u> | ex | | | a <u>b</u> el disks using AFD |
| D200-078-06 D200-078-07 D200-078-08 D200-078- | Disk Path /dev/mapper/ora_r /dev/mapper/ora_r /dev/mapper/ora_r /dev/mapper/ora_r /dev/mapper/ora_r /dev/mapper/ora_r /dev/mapper/ora_r /dev/mapper/ora_r /dev/mapper/ora_r | edo 01 1 edo 02 2 edo 02 1 edo 03 1 edo 03 2 edo 03 2 edo 04 2 edo 04 2 edo 04 2 | Header St CANDIDATE CANDIDATE CANDIDATE CANDIDATE CANDIDATE CANDIDATE CANDIDATE CANDIDATE CANDIDATE Show Adva | nced Options | Size (102400 102400 102400 102400 102400 102400 102400 102400 102400 | Quorum | Site | k Discovery <u>P</u> ath |
| Help | | | | | | | | Exit |

18. The following screenshot depicts the disk groups summary:

| Disk Groups | | | | | 1 | Grid Infrastructure |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|---------------------|
| 🧕 ASM | | | | | | |
| 🖨 🎯 ASM Instances | Disk Group Name | Size (GB) | Free (GB) | Usable (GB) | Redundancy | State |
| | DATA | 19201.12 | 19200.40 | 19200.40 | EXTERN | MOUNTED(3 of 8) |
| | REDO | 800.00 | 799.74 | 799.74 | EXTERN | MOUNTED(3 of 8) |
| - 🗑 b200-ora-03 | VOTE | 200.00 | 198.91 | 74.46 | NORMAL | MOUNTED(3 of 8) |
| - 🗑 b200-ora-04 | | | | | | |
| 🛛 🌚 b200-ora-05 | | | | | | |
| - 🛞 b200-ora-06 | | | | | | |
| 💮 b200-ora-07 | | | | | | |
| - 🛞 b200-ora-08 | | | | | | |
| Disk Groups | | | | | | |
| O DATA | | | | | | |
| WOTE | | | | | | |
| Settinge | | | | | | |
| ser Settings | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Note: Use right click to see | more options. | | | | |
| | <u>Create</u> <u>Mount All</u> | smount All <u>R</u> efres | h | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Help | | | | | | Exit |

Oracle 19c Database software only installation

For Oracle 19c database software installation, we also applied the 19.8 database release update to match the grid infrastructure patch level.

- 1. Download Oracle database release update <u>31281355</u> for 19.8 patching.
- 2. Launch the installer with the RU patch update.



3. The installer launches after the release update is applied in one command step.



4. Choose Set Up Software Only and Oracle Real Application Clusters database installation.

| Select Database Installati | ion Option | 19° ORACLE Database |
|--|---|------------------------|
| Configuration Option | Select the type of database installation you want to perform. | |
| 😠 Database Installation Opt | ○ Single instance database installation | |
| <u>Nodes Selection</u> | Oracle Real Application Clusters database installation | |
| 🙏 Install Type | | |
| Typical Installation | | |
| Root script execution | | |
| Prerequisite Checks | | |
| Summary | | |
| 🖕 Install Product | | |
| 5 Finish | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| I IIIII | | |
| Help | < Back N | ext > Install Cancel |

5. Select all cluster nodes detected.

| Select List of Nodes | | 19° ORACLE. Database |
|--|---|--|
| | Select nodes (in addition t RAC or Oracle RAC One. | o the local node) in the cluster where the installer should install Oracle |
| | | Node name |
| Nodes Selection | ✓ 1 b200-ora-01 | |
| u Install Type | 2 b200-ora-02 | |
| | ✓ 3 b200-ora-03 | |
| Typical Installation | 4 b200-ora-04 | |
| Root script execution | ✓ 5 b200-ora-05 | |
| | 6 b200-ora-06 | |
| Prerequisite Checks | V / b200-ora-0/ | |
| 🖕 Summary | 8 b200-ora-08 | |
| Install Deaduct | | |
| | | |
| o Finish | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | SSH connectivity | Select all Decelect all |
| | SSIT CONTECTIVITY | Select all |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 10000 | | |
| | | |

6. Choose the privileged operating system group if different OS groups are defined for separating management tasks.

| Privileged Operating Sys | stem groups | 19° 🖁 | DRACLE [®] |
|---|--|---|----------------------------|
| Privileged Operating System Configuration Option Database Installation Option Nodes Selection Database Edition Installation Location Pererequisite Checks Summary Install Product Finish | stem groups SYS privileges are required to create a database using opera Membership in OS Groups grants the corresponding SYS priv grants the SYSDBA privilege. Database Administrator (OSDBA) group: Database Operator (OSOPER) group (Optional): Otabase Backup and Recovery (OSBACKUPDBA) group: Data Quard administrative (OSDGDBA) group: Encryption Key Management administrative (OSKMDBA) group: Real Application Cluster administrative (OSRACDBA) group: | 19° □ ting system (OS) auth ilege, eg. membershi dba ▼ poper ▼ backupdba ↓ dgdba ▼ i kmdba ▼ racdba ▼ | hentication. p in OSDBA |
| I Help | < Back | Next > Insta | Cancel |

7. Ignore the NTP time synchronization warning as the NTPD has been replaced by Chronyd in Linux 8.



8. Click Install to finish the software only installation.

| Finish | | 19° ORACLE Database |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Configuration Option Database Installation Option Nodes Selection Database Edition Installation Location Operating System Groups Root script execution Prerequisite Checks Summary | The registration of Oracle Database was successfu | ul. |
| Finish | | |
| ▲ ▲ Help |] | < Back Next > Install Close |

Oracle 19c database deployment with CDB/PDB model

The future of Oracle database deployment is the CDB/PDB model as signified by Oracle in phasing out the standard single instance from release 20. CDB/PDB provides an option for resource sharing and database consolidation without relying on virtualization, which adds overhead as well as additional

virtualization license costs. You can host as many as 252 PDBs in a container in theory with the enterprise edition.

The following screenshot demonstrates how to create PDBs in a CDB using the Oracle utility DBCA in an RAC configuration.

1. Launch DBCA.

| Select Database Opera | tion | 19° ORACLE Database |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Database Operation | Select the operation that you want to perform. | |
| Creation Mode | ⊙ <u>C</u> reate a database | |
| Deployment Type | ○ Configure an existing database | |
| Database Identification | O <u>D</u> elete database | |
| Storage Option | O Manage templates | |
| Database Ontions | O Manage <u>P</u> luggable databases | |
| Configuration Options | Oracle RAC database Instance management | |
| Management Options | | |
| User Credentials | | |
| Creation Option | | |
| Summary | | |
| Progress Page | | |
| 5 Finish | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Help | < Back | Next > Finish Cancel |

2. Choose the type of database to create using templates.

| ect Database Deploy | yment Type | | 19° 🗖 | RACLE tabase |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---|--|----------------------------|
| Database Operation | Select the type of d | atabase you want to create. | | |
| Creation Mode | Database type: | Oracle Real Application Cluster (RAC) datab | 🔻 | |
| Deployment Type | Configuration type: | a destrate second | _ | |
| Database Identification | oginigaration type. | Admin Managed | | |
| Storage Option | | | | |
| Fast Recovery Option | Select a template fo | or vour database. | | |
| Database Options | | | | |
| Configuration Options | database guickly. U | ude datafiles contain pre-created databases. Ise templates without datafiles only when neo | They allow you to cr essary, such as wh | reate a new en vou need |
| | to change attributes | s like block size that cannot be altered after o | atabase creation. | |
| Management Options | | Template name | Include datafiles | Details |
| Jser Credentials | Data Warehouse | | Yes | View details |
| Creation Option | Custom Databas | se | No | View details |
| | General Purpose | e or Transaction Processing | Yes | <u>View details</u> |
| Summary | | | | |
| Progress Page | | | | |
| Finish | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Template location: / | /u01/app/oracle/product/19300/ntap/assistan | ts/dbca/templates | Change |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

3. Select the RAC node to run the database.

| Se | lect List of Nodes | 19° Database |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Database Operation Creation Mode | Select the nodes on which you want to create the cluster database. The local node "b200-ora-01" should always be selected. |
| | Dealer mark Trees | Node name |
| - Y | Deployment Type | ✓ 1 b200-ora-01 |
| 0 | Nodes Selection | ✓ 2 b200-ora-02 |
| 6 | Database Identification | ✓ 3 b200-ora-03 |
| I | Chairing Option | V 4 0200-0ra-04 |
| Y | Storage Option | ✓ 6 b200-ora-06 |
| Ŷ | Fast Recovery Option | V 7 b200-ora-07 |
| 0 | Database Options | ✓ 8 b200-ora-08 |
| 6 | Configuration Ontions | |
| I | Manager and Antiona | |
| Ĭ | Management Options | |
| Ý | User Credentials | |
| ģ | Creation Option | |
| Ş | Prerequisite Checks | |
| 5 | Summary | |
| | Progress Page | |
| | Finish | |
| 0 | | Select all Deselect all |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Help | < Back Next > Einish Cancel |

4. Create a container database and the number of pluggable databases.

| Specify Database Identifi | cation Details | | 19° ORACLE Database |
|---|---|---|--|
| Database Operation Creation Mode Deployment Type Nodes Selection Database Identification Storage Option Fast Recovery Option | Provide a unique databa Global database name, Global database name: SID Prefix: Service name: | ase identifier information. An Oracle dat typically of the form "name.domain". cdb1.cie.netapp.com cdb1 | abase is uniquely identified by a |
| Database Options Configuration Options Management Options User Credentials Creation Option Prerequisite Checks Summary Progress Page Finish | Create as Container A Container databas and it enables data pluggable databaser Use Local Undo to Create an empty Create a Container Number of PDBs: | database e can be used for consolidating multipl pase virtualization. A Container database s (PDB). ablespace for PDBs Container database er database with one or more PDBs | e databases into a single database, (CDB) can have zero or more |
| Help | <u>P</u> DB name prefix: | cdb1_pdb | Next > Einish Cancel |

5. Choose the storage option.

| Select Database Storage | Option | | 19° ORACL Database | €. |
|--|---|--|---|----|
| Database Operation Creation Mode Deployment Type Nodes Selection Database Identification Storage Option Database Options Configuration Options User Credentials Creation Option Prerequisite Checks Summary Progress Page Finish | ○ Use template file for database Storage type and location for (General Purpose or Transact ○ Use following for the databas All the database files will be p and location of each datafile in Database files storage type: Database files location: Oracle Managed files option of datafiles for simplified databilies ▼ Use Oracle-Managed Files | e storage attributes database files will be pick tion Processing). e storage attributes out at the specified location in the subsequent screen. Automatic Storage Manae +DATA/{DB_UNIQUE_NAM will enable Oracle to autom ase management. (OMF) | Database A provide the specified template a n below. You can customize the name gement (ASM) File location variables. File location variables. | |
| Help | | < <u>B</u> ack | <u>N</u> ext > <u>Finish</u> Cance | el |

Ideally create a sperate disk group for each container database so that QoS can be individually set at the container database volume level.

6. Define the flash recovery area and log archiving.

| Se | lect Fast Recovery Op | otion | 19 | C ORACLE Database |
|---------|--|--|---|----------------------|
| <u></u> | Database Operation Creation Mode Deployment Type Nodes Selection Database Identification <u>Storage Option</u> | Choose the recovery options for Specify East Recovery Area Recovery files storage type: Fast Becovery Area: Fast Recovery Area size: | Automatic Storage Management (ASM) +REDO 800 - GB | ▼ Bro <u>w</u> se |
| | Fast Recovery Option Database Options Configuration Options Management Options User Credentials Creation Option Prerequisite Checks Summary Progress Page Finish | Edit archiving Edit archi | ve mode parameters | |
| | <u>H</u> elp |] | < Back Next > | Einish Cancel |

7. Define the container database configuration in sizing, character sets, and connection mode.

| pecify Configuration O | tions | 19° ORACLE Database |
|---|--|------------------------|
| Database Operation | Memory Sizing Character sets Connection mode | |
| Deployment Type | S <u>G</u> A size: 49155 	 MB 	 490 655 | 41 191816 |
| Database Identification | PGA Size: 16386 	 MB ○ Use Manual Shared Memory Management | |
| Storage Option Fast Recovery Option | Shared p <u>o</u> ol size: 0 🔺 MB | - |
| Data Vault Option Configuration Options | Buffer cache size: | - |
| Management Options | Tava pool size: 이국 MB · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ▼ |
| Creation Option | PGA size: | |
| Prerequisite Checks Summary | Total memory for database 0 MB O Use <u>A</u> utomatic Memory Management | |
| Progress Page Finish | Memory target: 76726 MB | 5726 191816 |
| | | |
| | | |
| Help | - Bark Net | t > Finish Cancel |

8. The next screenshot shows the database creation summary.



9. Database creation finish.

| Finish | 19° DRACLE Database |
|--|---|
| Database Operation Creation Mode Deployment Type Nodes Selection Database Identification Storage Option Fast Recovery Option Data Vault Option Configuration Options Management Options | Database creation complete. For details check the logfiles at: /u01/app/oracle/cfgtoollogs/dbca/cdb1. Database Information: Global Database Name: cdb1.cie.netapp.com System Identifier(SID) Prefix: cdb1 Server Parameter File name: +DATA/CDB1/PARAMETERFILE/spfile.290.1058116321 EM Database Express URL: https://rtprac-scan.cie.netapp.com:5500/em Note: All database accounts except SYS and SYSTEM are locked. Select the Password Management button to view a complete list of locked accounts or to manage the database accounts. From the Password Management window, unlock only the accounts you will use. Oracle strongly recommends changing the default passwords immediately after unlocking the account. Password Management |
| User Credentials Creation Option | |
| Prerequisite Checks Summary Progress Page | |
| © Finish | |
| Help | < <u>Back</u> Next > Einish Close |

SnapCenter deployment

The instructions that follow highlight the key steps for setting up SnapCenter to manage an Oracle database environment. For comprehensive details for installation and configuration, see the <u>Installing and setting up SnapCenter Guide</u>.

Getting started

To get started with SnapCenter, you must install the SnapCenter Server, add a host that automatically installs the appropriate plug-in, and then run an Oracle database backup. See the following getting started workflow:



Prepare for installation

- 1. Check host requirements.
 - a. Check domain and workgroup requirements.
 - b. If you are using an Active Directory domain, you must use a domain user with local administrator rights. The domain user must be a member of the local administrator group on the Windows host.
 - c. If you are using workgroups, you must use a local account that has local administrator rights.
 - d. Operating system: Microsoft Windows Server 2012 and above.
 - e. Minimum CPU count: 4 cores.
 - f. Minimum RAM: 8G.
 - g. Minimum storage: software, log, and repository 10G.
 - h. Required software packages:
 - Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5.2 or later
 - Windows Management Framework (WMF) 4.0 or later
 - PowerShell 4.0 or later
- 2. Check supported storage systems, applications, browsers, and ports.
 - a. SnapCenter supports ONTAP 8.3.0 and later to protect your data.
 - b. SnapCenter supports protection of different applications and databases.
 - c. For detailed information about the supported Oracle databases version, see the Interoperability Matrix Tool (IMT) <u>NetApp Interoperability Matrix Tool.</u>
 - d. Supported browsers.
 - Chrome. If you are using v66, you might fail to launch the SnapCenter GUI. For information about the issue and the solution, see the <u>NetApp Knowledge Base</u>.
 - Internet Explorer. Only default-level security is supported. Making changes to Internet Explorer security settings results in significant browser display issues. Internet Explorer compatibility view must be disabled.
 - Microsoft Edge. For latest supported browsers, check the NetApp IMT tool.

- Check licensing requirements. Several licenses are required for data protection operations. The <u>SnapCenter Software Release Notes</u> contain details about the licenses required for your environment.
- 4. Connections and ports. You should make sure that connection and port requirements are met before installing the SnapCenter Server and application or database plug-ins. If there is a firewall between the SnapCenter host and target hosts, set up rules to allow traffic flow through the firewall. See the following list of ports that must be open for Oracle deployment:

| Type of port | Default port |
|---|---|
| SnapCenter port | 8146 (HTTPS), bidirectional, customizable, as in the URL https://server: 8146. Used for communication between the SnapCenter client (the SnapCenter user) and the SnapCenter server. Also used for communication from the plug-in hosts to the SnapCenter server. |
| SnapCenter SMCore communication port | 8145 (HTTPS), bidirectional, customizable. The port is used for communication between the SnapCenter server and the hosts where the SnapCenter plug-ins are installed. |
| Linux or AIX plug-in hosts | Twenty-two (SSH) ports are used for communication between the SnapCenter server and the host where the plug-in is being installed. The ports are used by SnapCenter to copy plug-in package binaries to Linux or AIX plug-in hosts and should be open or excluded from the firewall or iptables. |
| SnapCenter Plug-in for Oracle Database | 27216, customizable. The default JDBC port is used by the plug-in for Oracle for connecting to the Oracle database. |
| ONTAP cluster or SVM communication port | 443 (HTTPS), bidirectional 80 (HTTP), bidirectional. The port is used by the storage abstraction layer (SAL) for communication between the host running the SnapCenter server and the SVM. The port is currently also used by the SAL on SnapCenter for Windows plug-in hosts for communication between the SnapCenter plug-in host and the SVM. |
| Domain controller communication port | See the Microsoft documentation to identify the ports that should be opened in the firewall on a domain controller for authentication to work properly. It is necessary to open the Microsoft required ports on the domain controller so that the SnapCenter server, plug-in hosts, or other Windows clients can authenticate users. |

Install and configure SnapCenter server

- 1. Install the SnapCenter server using the Install wizard.
- 2. Log in to SnapCenter.

The default GUI URL is a secure connection to default port 8146 on the server where the SnapCenter Server is installed (https://server:8146). If you provided a different server port during SnapCenter installation, that port is used instead.

| ← → C ▲ Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146 | | | |
|--|---|----------|----|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | letApp | |
| | | | |
| | SnapCer | nter® | 12 |
| | Username | cie\acao | 0 |
| | Password | · | |
| | | Sign In | |
| A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC | Provide and the second | Signin | |
| A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACT | THE CONTRACTOR | - 1 | |

3. Configure role-based access control (RBAC).

Roles can be created to assign relevant permissions for the role to operate on with different type of assets managed by SnapCenter. The roles can then be assigned to users intended for the roles or functions.

| ~ | ← → C A Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146/Roles?ViewName=RolesListing# | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|----------------|---|--------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------|--------|---|
| | etApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | | | |
| > | | Add Role | | | | | | | × |
| | Name | | | | | | | | |
| | ne <u>IL</u> | Role Name | Oracle DBA | | 0 | | | | |
| | pCenterAdmin | . Details | Group for Oracle Database Admin | n other memb | ars objects | | | | |
| | Backup and Clone Admin | | Air members of this fole can see and operate on other members objects | | | | | | |
| - | kup and Clone Viewer | Permissions | Permissions | | | | | | |
| <u>^</u> | astructure Admin | Select all | permissions | | | | | | |
| 24 C | | Asset Name | | Allow | Create | Read | Update | Delete | _ |
| | | Resource Group | | | | | | | _ |
| ▲ | | Policy | | | | ~ | | | |
| | | Backup | | | | Z | | | |
| | | Host | | | | | | | |
| | | Clone | | | | | ✓ | | • |
| | | Submit Cancel | | | | | | | |

| ← | ← → C ▲ Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146/Roles?ViewName=RolesListing# | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------|------------------------|------------------|-------|------------|----------|--|
| | netApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | | |
| < | | Global S | Settings Policies | Users and Access | Roles | Credential | Software | Scheduled Configuration Checker |
| | Dashboard | Searc | h by Name | | | | | |
| V | Resources | | Name | | | | 1E | Details |
| | Monitor | | <u>SnapCenterAdmin</u> | | | | | Overall administrator of SnapCenter system |
| | | | App Backup and Clo | ne Admin | | | | App Backup and Clone Admin |
| â | Reports | | Backup and Clone V | iewer | | | | Backup and Clone Viewer |
| A | Hosts | | Infrastructure Admi | n | | | | Infrastructure Admin |
| ł۹. | Storage Systems | | Oracle DBA | | | | | Group for Oracle Database Administration |
| | Settings | | | | | | | |
| ▲ | Alerts | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

4. Add a user or group and assigning role and assets.

Assets must be created beforehand to assign proper assets to new users.

| ← - | ← → C A Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146/RbacUser?ViewName=UserGroupListing# | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--------|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| 🗖 Ne | n NetApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | | |
| > | Users and | Access | | Add Users/Groups from Act | ive Directory or Workgroup | | | |
| | Search by | y Name | | | | | | |
| | | Name | 1E. | Access Type | Domain | · | | |
| | | acao | | Domain | cie | | | |
| | | | | Type | User | • | | |
| ай | | | | User Name | oradba | Add | | |
| A | | | | Roles | Oracle DBA × | | | |
| 80 - | | | | Assign Assets | | | | |
| | | | | i Click on Assign | for assigning assets to the user. | | | |
| A | | | | Submit Cancel | | | | |

5. Configure IIS application pools to enable Active Directory read permissions.

Open IIS Manager on the Windows Server where SnapCenter is installed. In the left navigation pane, click Application Pools. Select SnapCenter in the Application Pools list, and then click Advanced Settings in the Actions pane.

| Internet Information Services (IIS) |) Manager | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|----------------------------------|
| ← → | Application Pools | | | | | |
| File View Help | | | | | | |
| Connections Start Page Start Page AB-LABS (CIE\acao) Aplication Pools Sites | Application Pools This page lets you view and manage the lis isolation among different applications. Filter: | t of appl | lication pools on the | server. Application Grouping | pools are associated with work | er processes, contain one or |
| | Name .NET v4.5 .NET v4.5 Classic DefaultAppPool .SnapCenter .SnapCenter .SnapCenter ConfigAdvisorLite | Statu Stari Stari Stari Stari S S S S R B B R R A A R R X R V V W | us .NET CLR V ted v4.0 ted v4.0 ted v4.0 v4.0 v4.0 v4.0 v4.0 v4.0 v4.0 v4.0 | Managed Pipel Integrated Classic Integrated Defaults | Identity ApplicationPoolIdentity ApplicationPoolIdentity ApplicationPoolIdentity LocalSystem | Applications 0 1 1 1 |

6. Select Identity, and then click ... to edit the SnapCenter application pool identity. In the Custom Account field, enter a domain user or domain admin account name with Active Directory read permission. Click OK. The custom account replaces the built-in ApplicationPoolIdentity account for the SnapCenter application pool.

| 📲 Internet Information Services (IIS) Manager | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ← → | | | | | | | | | | |
| File View Help | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connections | Application Pools This page lets you view and manage the list isolation among different applications. Filter: • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | of appli Show 4 Statu Start Start Start Start | Advanced Settings ? Advanced Settings ? | | | | | | | |
| | | | OK Cance | | | | | | | |

7. Click on OK to set the custom account.
8. Adding storage systems. You should set up the storage system that gives SnapCenter access to ONTAP storage to perform data protection and provisioning operations. You can either add a standalone SVM or a cluster comprising of multiple SVMs.

Note:

- You should have the required permissions in the Infrastructure Admin role to create storage connections.
- You should ensure that the plug-in installations are not in progress. Host plug-in installations must not be in progress while adding a storage system connections because the host cache might not be updated, and the database status might be displayed in the SnapCenter GUI as Not Available for Backup or Not On NetApp Storage.
- Storage system names should be unique. SnapCenter does not support multiple storage systems with the same name on different clusters. Each storage system that is supported by SnapCenter should have a unique name and a unique data LIF IP address.
- a. In the left navigation pane, click Storage Systems.
- b. On the Storage Systems page, click New.

| ÷ | ← → C A Not secure 10.61.185.57/8146/Settings/IndexNew | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | netApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | | | | | |
| < | | ONTAP Storage | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dashboard | Type ONTAP Clusters Search by Name Below | | | | | | | | | |
| V | Resources | ONTAP Storage Connections | | | | | | | | | |
| • | Monitor | Name Ji IP User Name Controller License | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reports | There is no match for your search or data is not available. | | | | | | | | | |
| Å | Hosts | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Storage Systems | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | Settings | | | | | | | | | | |
| ▲ | Alerts | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

You can choose to either add an SVM or a cluster. In our testing, we chose to add a cluster by changing the type to ONTAP Clusters from the drop-down window.

c. On the Add Storage System page, provide the following information:

| ← → C A Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146/Settings/IndexNew# | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| ■ NetApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | | | | |
| > | ONTAP Storage | Add Storage System | Add Storage System | | | | | | |
| | | Add Storage System 🧃 | | | | | | | |
| V | ONTAP Storage Connections | Storage System | 10.61.184.194 |] | | | | | |
| | Name I | Username | admin | | | | | | |
| M | There is no match for your search or data is not available. | Password | | | | | | | |
| Α. | | Event Management S | ystem (EMS) & AutoSupport Settings | | | | | | |
| $\{0_{ij}\}$ | | Send AutoSuppo | rt notification for failed operations to storage system | | | | | | |
| ÷= | | Log SnapCenter | Server events to syslog | | | | | | |
| ▲ | More Options : Platform, Protocol, Preferred IP etc | | | | | | | | |
| | Submit Cancel Reset | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

- d. Enter the cluster virtual IP as storage system address and admin/password for authentication. Click Submit to add the storage system.
- 9. After the storage system is added, click Storage System. You can see that the two SVMs (infra_svm and ora19c_svm) that we created for the Oracle 19c solution have been added to SnapCenter.

| ← - | ← → C A Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146/Settings/IndexNew# | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|----|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| ■ NetApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | | | | |
| > | ONTAP | Storage | | Modify Storage System | | | | | |
| | | | | Cluster Details | | | | | |
| V | ONTA | P Storage Connections | | Username admin 🖋 | | | | | |
| � | | Name | ΨE | | | | | | |
| <i></i> | | <u>10.61.184.194</u> | | Event Management System (EMS) & AutoSupport Settings | | | | | |
| | | | | Send AutoSupport notification for failed operations to | o storage system | | | | |
| | | | | Log SnapCenter Server events to syslog | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | More options - Hationn, Protocol, Preferred P etc. | | | | | |
| ÷ | | | | Storage Virtual Machines | | | | | |
| ▲ | | | | Name J <u>L</u> | Туре | | | | |
| | | | | infra_svm | ONTAP SVM | | | | |
| | | | | ora19c_svm | ONTAP SVM | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Submit Rediscover Cancel Reset | | | | | |
| | | | | Submit Rediscover Calificer Reset | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

- a. If a new SVM is added to the ONTAP cluster using the ONTAP GUI, click Rediscover to view the newly added SVM.
- b. Enable AutoSupport on each storage system. A cluster administrator must enable AutoSupport on each storage system node to send email notifications from all storage systems to which SnapCenter has access by running the following command from the storage system command line:

| autosupport | trigger | modify | -node | nodename | -autosupport-message | client. | app.info | enable | -noteto |
|-------------|---------|--------|-------|----------|----------------------|---------|----------|--------|---------|
| enable | | | | | | | | | |

- 10. Secure the SnapCenter web server by disabling SSL 3.0.
 - a. To launch Registry Editor on the SnapCenter web server host, click Start > Run, and then enter regedit.
 - b. In the Registry Editor, navigate to HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet \Control\SecurityProviders\SCHANNEL\Protocols\SSL 3.0\.
 - If the server key already exists, select the enabled DWORD, and then click Edit > Modify. Then change the value to 0, and click OK.
 - If the Server key does not exist, click Edit > New > Key, and then name the key Server. With the
 new Server key selected, click Edit > New > DWORD. Name the new DWORD enabled, and then
 enter 0 as the value.
 - c. Close Registry Editor.
- 11. Add SnapCenter licenses. If you already have a SnapManagerSuite license on your controller, SnapCenter Standard controller-based license entitlement is provided automatically. The names

SnapManagerSuite license and SnapCenter Standard controller-based license are used interchangeably, but they refer to the same license.

You can use the SnapCenter GUI or command line to view whether a SnapManager Suite license is installed on FAS or AFF primary storage systems and to identify which storage systems might require SnapManager Suite licenses. SnapManager Suite licenses apply only to FAS and AFF SVMs or clusters on primary storage systems.

```
FlexPod-A800-01-02::> license show
   (system license show)
Serial Number: 1-80-000011
Owner: FlexPod-A800-01-02
Package Type Description Expiration
          site Cluster Base License -
Base
Serial Number: 1-81-000000000000952029000220
Owner: FlexPod-A800-01-02-01
Package Type Description
                                                    Expiration
_____
              _____ ____
NFSlicenseNFS LicenseCIFSlicenseCIFS LicenseiSCSIlicenseiSCSI LicenseFCPlicenseFCP LicenseSnapRestorelicenseSnapRestore LicenseSnapMirrorlicenseSnapMirror LicenseFlexClonelicenseFlexClone LicenseSnapVaultlicenseSnapVault LicenseSnapVaultlicenseSnapVault License
                                                       _
                                                        _
                                                       _
SnapManagerSuite license SnapManagerSuite License
TPM
                   license Trusted Platform Module License
                  license Volume Encryption License
VE
SnapMirror Sync license SnapMirror Synchronous License
Serial Number: 1-81-000000000000952029000447
Owner: FlexPod-A800-01-02-02
Package Type Description
                                                     Expiration
             NFSlicenseCIFSlicenseCIFSlicenseiSCSIlicenseiSCSIlicenseFCPlicenseSnapRestorelicenseSnapMirrorlicenseFlexClonelicenseFlexClonelicenseSnapVaultlicenseSnapManagerSuitelicenseSnapManagerSuitelicense
                                                       _
                                                        _
                                                       -
SnapManagerSuite license SnapManagerSuite License
ТРМ
                    license Trusted Platform Module License
VE
                  license Volume Encryption License
SnapMirror Sync license SnapMirror Synchronous License
25 entries were displayed.
```

| < | Global Settings Policies Users and Access Roles Credential Software Scheduled Configuration Checker | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Dashboard | View SnapCenter Server 4.4 (current) | ne or Version | Check for Updates Schedule Updates | | | | | | | |
| Resources | Available Software 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| S Monitor | Name | Version | Status | | | | | | | |
| Reports | SnapCenter Plug-in for VMware vSphere | 4.2 | Package not uploaded | | | | | | | |
| | SnapCenter Plug-in for VMware vSphere | 4.3 | Package not uploaded | | | | | | | |
| HIOSES | SnapCenter Plug-ins Package for Linux | 4.2 | Package not uploaded | | | | | | | |
| Storage System | SnapCenter Plug-ins Package for Windows | 4.2 | Package not uploaded | | | | | | | |
| Settings | SnapCenter Plug-ins Package for Linux | 4.3 | Package not uploaded | | | | | | | |
| | SnapCenter Plug-ins Package for Windows | 4.3 | Package not uploaded | | | | | | | |
| | SnapCenter Plug-ins Package for AIX | 4.4 | Ready for installation | | | | | | | |
| | SnapCenter Plug-ins Package for Linux | 4.4 | Ready for installation | | | | | | | |
| | SnapCenter Plug-ins Package for Windows | 4.4 | Ready for installation | | | | | | | |
| | Total 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | License 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Serial Number IL Package | Capacity | Used Over | | | | | | | |
| | 510000050 SC_STANDARD-TB-TRIAL | 100 TB | 0 TB 0 TB | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Add hosts and install SnapCenter Plug-in for Oracle Database

1. Install java 1.8 on Oracle RAC Linux hosts.

yum install java-1.8.0-openjdk.x86_64

- 2. Create run-as credentials with the authentication mode set as Linux for the plug-in install user.
 - a. From the SnapCenter dashboard, click Get Started, and then click Configure User Credential to open the Credential Settings page. Click New to add a new credential for the install user for plugin installation. You can use the root user or non-root user with sudo permission. For the non-root user, there are additional requirements for configuring sudoer, see the installation guide for details.

| \leftrightarrow \rightarrow C \blacktriangle Not s | ecure 10.61.185.57:8146 | i/Administration?ViewName=RunA | s | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---|----|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Credential | | | | × | |
| | Contraction to the | | | _ | | |
| | Credential Name | root | | | | |
| | Authentication Mode | Linux | | • | | |
| | Username | root | | | 0 | |
| | Password | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Use sudo privileges | 0 | | | | |
| | | | |] | _ | |
| | | | Cancel | | OK | |
| | | | | | | |

b. Also create run-as credentials for the equivalent of Unix IDs for oracle and grid users for Oracle management on Linux hosts.

| ← → C ▲ Not secure 10.61.18557.8144/AdministrationTVeeName-RunAs | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ■ NetApp SnapCenter® ● ■ 0 - 1 detag | | | | | | | | | | |
| < | Global Settings Policies Users and Access Roles Credential Software | Scheduled Configuration Checker | | | | | | | | |
| Dashboard | Search by Credential Name | | t Modiy | | | | | | | |
| Resources | Credential Name | Authentication Mode | Details | | | | | | | |
| Monitor | grid | Linux | Userid:grid | | | | | | | |
| - - | oracle | Linux | UserId:oracle | | | | | | | |
| and Reports | root | Linux | Userld:root | | | | | | | |
| 📥 Hosts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storage Sy | ems | | | | | | | | | |
| 🗮 Settings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alerts | | | | | | | | | | |

- c. Add hosts and install the plug-in.
- d. From the left pane, click the hosts tab, and then click Add to open the Add Hosts screen shown below:

| ← - | ← → C ▲ Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146/Host# | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| NetApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | | | | |
| > | Managed Hosts | | | | | | | | |
| | Search by Name | Add Host | | | | | | | |
| V | Name 🗜 | Host Type Linux | • | | | | | | |
| | There is no match for your search or data is | Host Name 10.61.1 | 30.151 | | | | | | |
| ~ | not available. | Credentials root | - | + 0 | | | | | |
| | | Select Plug-ins to Install SnapCe | nter Plug-ins Package 4.4 for Linux | | | | | | |
| 20 C | | ✓ Oracl | 2 Database | | | | | | |
| # | | More Options : Port, Install F | ana ath, Custom Plug-Ins | | | | | | |
| A | | Submit Cancel | | | | | | | |

e. Enter the first node IP address of the RAC cluster and choose Root Credential for the installation. Click More Options to check Add All Hosts in the Oracle RAC.

| ← - | C A Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146/H | 1# | |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| n Ne | etApp SnapCenter® | | |
| > | Managed Hosts | | |
| | Search by Name | More options | |
| V | Name 🔒 | | |
| � | There is no match for your search or data is not available. | Port Installation Path | /opt/NetApp/snapcenter |
| 11 | | | Skip preinstall checks |
| A. | | | Add all hosts in the oracle RAC |
| - | | Custom Plug-Ins — | Choose a File |
| - | | | Browse Upload |
| • | | | No plug-ins found. |
| | | | |
| | | | Save |
| | | | |
| | | | |

f. Click Submit to start installation. You are prompted to confirm the fingerprint right after the start.

| Confirm Fingerprint | | × |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|
| Authenticity of the host cannot | be determined 🕦 | |
| Host name 11 | Fingerprint | Valid |
| b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | ssh-rsa 3072 14:86:80:DB:16:0B:9C:2B:52:12:D7:50:8E:33:77:8E | |
| | Confirm and Submit | Close |

g. Click Confirm and Submit.

| Authenticity of the | bost canno | t be determined | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|--|-------|--|
| Host name | III III | Fingerprint | Valid | |
| b200-ora- 01.cie.netapp.com | | ssh-rsa 3072 14:86:80:DB:16:0B:9C:2B:52:12:D7:50:8E:33:77:8E | ~ | |
| b200-ora- 02.cie.netapp.com | | ssh-rsa 3072 C8:E6:90:FE:A7:12:02:70:16:F4:C8:D8:44:C0:D4:35 | | |
| b200-ora- 03.cie.netapp.com | | ssh-rsa 3072 CB;EB:85:03:85:DD;F9:13:D5:FD:D4:6A:6A:62:DB:D2 | | |
| b200-ora- 04.cie.netapp.com | | ssh-rsa 3072 28:92:89:D4:A5:FD:76:13:17:00:55:FA:07:1D:6F:54 | | |
| | | | | |

h. Click Confirm Others and Submit to trigger host registration and installation.

| ← → C ▲ Not secure 10.61.185.578146/Host# | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|----|-------|----------|---------|---------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| NetApp Snap | ■ NetApp SnapCenter® ● ■ 😔 • ± cielacao SnapCenterAdmin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Manag | ed Hosts Disks Shares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dashboard | Sear | ch by Name 🛛 🛛 | | | | | | Ad Remove Referen | | | | |
| Resources | | Name | 45 | Туре | System | Plug-in | Version | Overall Status | | | | |
| Monitor | | b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | | | Installing plug-in | | | | |
| | | b200-ora-02.cle.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | | | Installing plug-in | | | | |
| aii Reports | | b200-ora-03.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | | | Installing plug-in | | | | |
| 📥 Hosts | | b200-ora-04.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | | | Installing plug-in | | | | |
| Storage Systems | | b200-ora-05.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | | | Installing plug-in | | | | |
| - | | b200-ora-06.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | | | Installing plug-in | | | | |
| ₩ Settings | | b200-ora-07.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | | | Installing plug-in | | | | |
| Alerts | | b200-ora-08.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | | | Installing plug-in | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

i. After successful installation, the Overall Status shows as Running.

| ← → C 🚺 | ← → C ▲ Not secure 10.61.185.57.8146/Host# | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|----|-------|----------|-----------------------|--------|---|------------|--------------|
| ■ NetApp Sr | n NetApp SnapCenter® 🛛 🖷 0+ 1 driveau SnapCenterAdmin | | | | | | | | | |
| < | Mana | ged Hosts Disks Shares Initiator Groups | | | | | | | | |
| Dashboard | Sea | Irch by Name | | | | | | | Add R | move Refresh |
| Resources | | Name | 45 | Туре | System | Plug-in | Versio | n | Overall St | atus |
| Monitor | | b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | UNIX, Oracle Database | 4.4 | | Runni | ng |
| | | b200-ora-02.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | UNIX, Oracle Database | 4.4 | | Runni | ng |
| iii Reports | | b200-ora-03.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | UNIX, Oracle Database | 4.4 | | Runni | ng |
| 📥 Hosts | | b200-ora-04.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | UNIX, Oracle Database | 4.4 | | Runni | ng |
| Storage Syste | ms | b200-ora-05.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | UNIX, Oracle Database | 4.4 | | Runni | ng |
| | | b200-ora-06.cle.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | UNIX, Oracle Database | 4.4 | | Runni | ng |
| E Settings | | b200-ora-07.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | UNIX, Oracle Database | 4.4 | | Runni | ng |
| A Alerts | | b200-ora-08.cie.netapp.com | | Linux | RAC Node | UNIX, Oracle Database | 4.4 | | Runni | ng |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

j. As part of Oracle database plug-in installation process, the existing DBs are discovered and listed under the Resources tab:

| 4 | ← → C A Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146/InventoryOracleProtect/ProtectIndex?ResourceType=null&SQLServerInstance=null&Host=null | | | | | |
|----|---|--------|------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|
| | NetApp Snap(| Center | Ð | | | |
| < | | Oracle | Database 👻 | | | |
| | Dashboard | View | Database | Search databases | | |
| | Resources | 1 | Name | Oracle Database Type | Host/Cluster | Resource Group |
| • | Monitor | | cdb1 | RAC (Multitenant) | rtprac | |
| ~ | Penorts | | slob | RAC | rtprac | |
| | | | | | | |
| Â | Hosts | | | | | |
| 20 | Storage Systems | | | | | |
| 幸 | Settings | | | | | |
| A | Alerts | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

- 3. Disable alias and user-friendly names in multipath.conf. During Oracle RAC setup host configuration, we use alias and user-friendly names in the SAN multipath configuration. Because SnapCenter does not support aliases with user-friendly names for the LUNs, complete the following steps to disable alias names and user-friendly naming in multipath configuration.
 - a. Log into the ASM instance as sysasm to check or set asm_diskstring to /dev/mapper/*.

| SQL> s | how parameter asm_diskstring | | | |
|--------|--|------|-------|--|
| NAME | | TYPE | VALUE | |
| 114 | Oracle 19c RAC Databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC | | | © 2021 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. |

asm diskstring string /dev/mapper/*

b. Shutdown the RAC cluster as the root user.

```
./crsctl stop cluster -all
```

c. Remove alias names in the multipath configuration file and set user friendly names to no.

```
[root@b200-ora-02 oracle]# cat /etc/multipath.conf
defaults {
    find_multipaths yes
    user_friendly_names no
}
blacklist {
}
```

d. Modify Oracle device udev rules as follow:

```
[oracle@b200-ora-02 ~]$ cat /etc/udev/rules.d/99-oracle-asmdevices.rules
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145374b2451445133572f", SYMLINK+="ora crs 01 1", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145374b24514451335761", SYMLINK+="ora crs 01 2", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145374b24514451335763", SYMLINK+="ora crs 02 1", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145374b24514451335762", SYMLINK+="ora_crs_02_2", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145373524514438424557", SYMLINK+="ora data 01 1", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145373524514438424556", SYMLINK+="ora data 01 2", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145373524514438424555", SYMLINK+="ora data 01 3", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145373524514438424558", SYMLINK+="ora data 01 4", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145374b2451445133574d", SYMLINK+="ora data 02 1", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145374b2451445133574e", SYMLINK+="ora data 02 2", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145374b2451445133574c", SYMLINK+="ora data 02 3", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145374b2451445133574b", SYMLINK+="ora data 02 4", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
ENV{DM NAME}=="3600a0980383145374b24514451335750", SYMLINK+="ora data 03 1", GROUP:="asmadmin",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="0660"
...
```

e. Reload and trigger the udev rules and restart multipathd.

```
udevadm control --reload-rules
udevadm trigger
systemctl restart multipathd
```

f. Restart the Oracle RAC cluster.

./crsctl start cluster -all

Backup Oracle Database with SnapCenter

- 1. Create a backup policy.
 - a. From the Settings > Policies screen, click New to add a database backup policy.

| | ← → C A Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146/Policy?ViewName=Index | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|-----|
| | n NetApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | | | |
| | | Global Settings Policies | Users and Access | Roles Credential | Software | Scheduled Configuration Checker | | | |
| | Dashboard | Oracle Database | | | | | | | |
| Ę | Resources | Search by Name | | | | | | | New |
| 4 | Monitor | Name | 1E | Backup Type | | Schedule Type | Replication | | |
| â | Reports | There is no match for your sea | rch or data is not availab | le. | | | | | |
| 2 | Hosts | | | | | | | | |
| ł | Storage Systems | | | | | | | | |
| = | Settings | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Alerts | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

b. Create the desired backup policy with a Details description.

| New Oracle Dat | abase Backup Pol | icy | × |
|----------------|---------------------|--|------|
| 1 Name | Provide a policy na | me | |
| 2 Backup Type | Policy name | Daily Online Database Backup | 0 |
| 3 Retention | Details | Daily backup database files and archive log files. | |
| 4 Replication | | | |
| 5 Script | | | |
| 6 Verification | | | |
| 7 Summary | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Previous | Next |

c. Choose the backup options, and schedule the frequency. You can also choose whether the backup should be registered with RMAN catalog and archive log pruning options.

| New Oracle Da | tabase Backup Policy | × |
|----------------|---|---|
| 1 Name | Select Oracle database backup options | 1 |
| 2 Backup Type | Choose backup type | |
| 3 Retention | Online backup | 1 |
| 4 Replication | Datafiles, control files, and archive logs | |
| 5 Script | O Datafiles and control files | |
| 6 Verification | O Archive logs | |
| 7 Summary | Offline backup Mount Shutdown | |
| | Save state of PDBs. | |
| | Choose schedule frequency | |
| | Select how often you want the schedules to occur in the policy. The specific times are set at backup job creation enabling you to stagger your start times. | |
| | On demand | |
| | ○ Hourly | |
| | Daily | |
| | O Weekly | |
| | О монину | - |
| | Previous | t |

d. In the Retention page, specify the retention settings for the backup type and the schedule type selected in the Backup Type page. For ONTAP 9.7, the maximum number of NetApp Snapshot copies that can be retained is 1018.

| New Oracle Dat | New Oracle Database Backup Policy × | | | | | |
|----------------|--|----------|----|--|--|--|
| 1 Name | Retention settings () | | | | | |
| 2 Backup Type | Daily retention settings | | | | | |
| 3 Retention | Total Snapshot copies to keep | 7 | | | | |
| 4 Replication | ○ Keep Snapshot copies for | 14 days | | | | |
| 5 Script | Archive Log backup retention settings Total Snapshot copies to keep | 7 | | | | |
| 6 Verification | O Keep Snapshot copies for | 14 days | | | | |
| 7 Summary | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Previous | xt | | | |

e. Secondary replication for backup protection is highly recommended for database protection in the case of site failure. In this solution, we did not setup secondary site for the solution validation.

| New Oracle Dat | abase Backup Policy | | | | | | × |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------|---|--|----------|------|
| 1 Name | Select secondary replic | cation options 🚯 | | | | | |
| 2 Backup Type | Update SnapMirror aft | er creating a local Snapsh | ot copy. | | | | |
| 3 Retention | Update SnapVault after | r creating a local Snapsho | t copy. | | | | |
| 4 Replication | Secondary policy label Error retry count | Choose | ~ | 0 | | | |
| 5 Script | | | | | | | |
| 6 Verification | | | | | | | |
| 7 Summary | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Previous | Next |

f. You have the option to run scripts before and after database backup. Otherwise, you can confirm the summary page to finish the database backup policy configuration.

| New Oracle Database Backup Policy × | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------|--|--|--|
| 1 Name | Summary | | A | | | |
| 2 Backup Type | Policy name | Daily Online Database Backup | | | | |
| Detention | Details | Daily backup database files and archive log files. | | | | |
| 3 Retention | Backup type | Online backup | | | | |
| 4 Replication | Schedule type | Daily | | | | |
| | RMAN catalog backup | Enabled | | | | |
| 5 Script | Archive log pruning | None | | | | |
| 6 Verification | On demand data backup retention | None | | | | |
| | On demand archive log backup retentio | n None | | | | |
| 7 Summary | Hourly data backup retention | None | | | | |
| | Hourly archive log backup retention | None | | | | |
| | Daily data backup retention | Total snapshot copies to retain : 7 | | | | |
| | Daily archive log backup retention | Total snapshot copies to retain : 7 | | | | |
| | Weekly data backup retention | None | | | | |
| | Weekly archive log backup retention | None | | | | |
| | Monthly data backup retention | None | | | | |
| | Monthly archive log backup retention | None | | | | |
| | Replication | None | | | | |
| | Backup prescript settings | undefined Prescript arguments: | | | | |
| | Backup postscript settings | undefined | - | | | |
| | | Previous Finish | | | | |

g. Similarly, create an archive log backup policy if needed on an hourly basis to regularly purge archived logs for highly active databases to manage REDO space usage.

| ~ | ← → C ▲ Not secure 10.61.185.57:8146/Policy?ViewName=Index | | | | | | |
|------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| | n NetApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | |
| | | Global Settings Policies | Users and Access | Roles Credential | Software Schedu | led Configuration Checker | |
| | | Oracle Database | | | | | |
| | Dashboard | Coards by Name | | | | | |
| Ø | Resources | Search by Name | | | | | |
| | Monitor | Name | 48 | Backup Type | | Schedule Type | |
| ~ | | Archive log Backup | | LOG, ONLINE | | Hourly | |
| iii | Reports | Daily Online Database Backup | | FULL, ONLINE | | Daily | |
| Å | Hosts | | | | | | |
| 34 | Storage Systems | | | | | | |
| | Cattings | | | | | | |
| | Settings | | | | | | |
| A | Alerts | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

2. Create resource groups and attach policies for Oracle databases. A resource group is the container to which you must add resources that you want to back up and protect. A resource group enables you to back up all the data that is associated with a given application simultaneously.

| ← - | > C 🔺 | Not secure 10.61.185 | 5.57:8146/InventoryOracleProtect/ProtectIndex?ResourceType=Database&SQLServerInstance=null&Host=null# | |
|----------|-------------|------------------------|---|---------|
| n Ne | etApp Sna | pCenter® | | |
| > | Oracle Data | base 👻 | New Resource Group | |
| | Search da | itabases | | |
| | të 🛤 | Name | | 6 |
| ٠ | | cdb1 | Name Resources Policies Verification Notification | Summary |
| ~ | | mdb2 | | |
| ind | | slob | Provide a name and tags for the resource group | |
| ^ | | | Name CDB1 | 6 |
| 80 L | | | Tags CDB1 | 0 |
| ÷ | | | Use custom name format for Snapshot copy | |
| A | | | \$ResourceGroup × | |
| | | | Backup settings | |
| | | | Exclude archive log destinations from backup | < + 0 |

3. Add DBs to a resource group:

| n NetApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Oracle Dat | tabase 🔽 | New Resource Group | | | | |
| Search o | latabases | | | | | |
| 17.19 | Name | | | | | |
| | cdb1 | Name Resources Policies Verification Notification Summary | | | | |
| | mdb2 | Add recourses to Decourse Croup | | | | |
| | slob | Host | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Available Resources Selected Resources | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | slob (rtorac) | | | | |
| | | mdb2 (rtprac) | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | > | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | tApp Sn Oracle Dat Search o | AtApp SnapCenter® Oracle Databases Search databases IF IN Name C cdb1 C | | | | |

4. Select a backup policy for the resource group.

| n Ne | etApp Sna | apCenter® | |
|------------|-------------|-----------|---|
| > | Oracle Data | əbase 👻 | New Resource Group |
| | Search d | atabases | |
| | të 🖻 | Name | |
| | | cdb1 | Name Resources Policies Verification Notification Summary |
| ~ | | mdb2 | |
| iii | | slob | Select one or more policies and configure schedules |
| * | | | Daily Online Database Backup 👻 🕂 🚺 |
| 3 0 | | | Configure schedules for selected policies |
| ÷ | | | Policy Li Applied Schedules Configure Schedules |
| A | | | Daily Online Database Backup None + |
| | | | |
| | | | Total 1 |

5. Set backup schedule timing.

| Add schedules | for policy Daily Online | Database I | Backup | × |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|----|
| Daily | | | | |
| Start date | 12/13/2020 2:30 PM | Ø | | |
| Expires on | 01/13/2021 12:36 PM | | Ê | |
| Repeat every | 1 days | ^ | ↑ | |
| | | 02 : | 30 | РМ |
| i The sch | edules are triggered in the Sna | ¥ | ≁ | _ |
| zone. | | | | |

6. If you set verification for the policy and you configured email notification, it is populated in the Verification and Notification tab. Otherwise, the summary page shows the details of the new resource group.

| n Ne | tApp Sna | oCenter® | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|
| > | Oracle Datab | base 👻 | New Resource Group | | | | | |
| | Search dat | abases | | | | | | |
| 0 | te 🛤 | Name | | 2 | | | 5 | 6 |
| ♠ | | cdb1 | Name | Resources | Policies | Verification | Notification | Summary |
| ~ | | mdb2 | _ | | | | | |
| ííí | | slob | Resource g | roup name | CDB1 | | | |
| * | | | Tags | | CDB1 | | | |
| 5.0 | | | Policy | | Daily On | line Database Backuj | p: Daily | |
| ••• | | | Plug-in | | SnapCer | nter Plug-in for Oracle | e Database | |
| # | | | Verification | enabled for policy | None | | | |
| A | | | Send email | | No | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

7. Click Finish to complete the addition of a new resource group. Now CDB1 is showing as a protected resource group, but backups have yet to run.

| ÷ | 🗧 🔶 C 🔺 Not secure 10.61.18557.8146/hvventoryOracleProtectIndex/ResourceType=Database8SGLServerInstance=null&Host=null 😤 🕒 : | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------|----------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| • | NetApp SnapCenter® 🛛 🖶 🛛 - 1 collacio snapCenterAdmin 🖉 Sign Out | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < | | Oracle Database 📮 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dashboard | | Database | Search database: | 5 Y | | | Ref | resh Resources New Resource Group | | | | | |
| 0 | Resources | 1m | Name | Oracle Database Type | Host/Cluster | Resource Group | Policies | Last Backup | Overall Status | | | | | |
| | Monitor | | cdb1 | RAC (Multitenant) | rtprac | CDB1 | Daily Online Database Backup | | Backup not run | | | | | |
| ~ | | | mdb2 | RAC (Multitenant) | rtprac | | | | Not protected | | | | | |
| 201 | Reports | | slob | RAC | rtprac | | | | Not protected | | | | | |
| A | Hosts | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| þ | Storage Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # | Settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ▲ | Alerts | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| FlexPod- | A800-01-0 | 2::> volume snapshot show ora_* | | | | D]]. |
|----------|-----------|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | | | | | Blocks- |
| Vserver | Volume | Snapshot | Size | Total% | Used% | |
| ora19c_s | vm | | | | | |
| | ora_data | _01 | | | | |
| | _ | CDB1_12-13-2020_14.30.32.0837_0 | 1.97MB | 0 % | 0% | |
| | ora_data | _02 02 | 1 0.5105 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| | omo doto | CDB1_12-13-2020_14.30.32.0837_0 | 1.85MB | 08 | 08 | |
| | ora_data | _US | ÛВ | <u>۵</u> ۶ | 0.8 | |
| | ora data | 04 | 0D | 0.9 | 0.9 | |
| | ora_aaca | CDB1 12-13-2020 14.30.32.0837 0 | 0B | 0% | 0% | |
| | ora data | 05 | | | | |
| | | CDB1 12-13-2020 14.30.32.0837 0 | 1.83MB | 0 % | 0 % | |
| | ora_data | _06 | | | | |
| | | CDB1_12-13-2020_14.30.32.0837_0 | 0B | 0 % | 0% | |
| | ora_data | 07 | | | | |
| | | CDB1_12-13-2020_14.30.32.0837_0 | 1.88MB | 0% | 0% | |
| | ora_data | | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| | ora data | CDB1_12-13-2020_14.30.32.0837_0 | ÛB | 08 | 08 | |
| | ora_uata | CDB1 12-13-2020 14.30.32.0837 0 | 2.02MB | 0% | 0% | |
| | ora data | 10 | 2.02110 | 00 | 00 | |
| | | CDB1 12-13-2020 14.30.32.0837 0 | 1.90MB | 0 % | 0% | |
| | ora data | 11 – – – – – | | | | |
| | | CDB1_12-13-2020_14.30.32.0837_0 | 2.07MB | 0% | 0% | |
| | ora_data | _12 | | | | |
| | | CDB1_12-13-2020_14.30.32.0837_0 | 1.98MB | 0 응 | 0% | |
| | ora_redo | | | | | |
| | | CDB1_12-13-2020_14.30.32.0837_1 | 0B | 08 | 08 | |
| | ora_redo | _UZ _CDB1 12_13_2020 1/ 30 32 0837 1 | 580KB | <u>۵</u> ۶ | 0.8 | |
| | ora redo | 03 | JOURD | 0.9 | 0.9 | |
| | ora_read | CDB1 12-13-2020 14.30.32.0837 1 | 0в | 0% | 0% | |
| | ora redo | 04 | | | | |
| | | CDB1 12-13-2020 14.30.32.0837 1 | 580KB | 0 % | 0 % | |
| 16 entri | es were d | isplayed. | | | | |

 After a successful database back, you can check that snapshots have been created on RAC +DATA and +REDO disk groups volumes:

9. Create an RMAN catalog and register databases to be protected in the RMAN catalog. Procedures for creating an RMAN catalog are beyond scope of this solution. See the Oracle recovery manager documentation for setting up an RMAN catalog for your Oracle environment. The following steps show how to register a database with an RMAN catalog.

[oracle@b200-ora-01 admin]\$ rman target / catalog rman@slob Recovery Manager: Release 19.0.0.0.0 - Production on Mon Dec 14 14:36:25 2020 Version 19.8.0.0.0 Copyright (c) 1982, 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. connected to target database: CDB1 (DBID=1031832871) recovery catalog database Password: connected to recovery catalog database RMAN> register database; database registered in recovery catalog starting full resync of recovery catalog full resync complete

- **Note:** The databases must first be registered with the RMAN catalog before configuring catalog settings in SnapCenter.
- 10. Configure databases in SnapCenter to register backups with an RMAN catalog.

| Configure Orac | le Database | | × |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|----|
| Configure setting | s for Oracle database - mdb2 (|) | |
| Configure databa Configure ASM set | se settings 1) | | |
| ⊙ Configure RMAN | Catalog settings 🚯 | | |
| Use Existing Credential | rman 🝷 🕇 | | |
| TNS Name | slob | × | |
| ⊙ Configure RAC no | des 🚯 | | |
| | | Cancel | ОК |

We have created a credential for an RMAN catalog owner called rman to be used for connection to RMAN catalog via a TNS name slob on RAC node 1: b200-ora-01. The RMAN catalog is hosted in the database slob. This must be configured for all databases for your Oracle environment to be protected by SnapCenter with RMAN cataloging capability.

11. Validate SnapCenter backup copies registered with RMAN. After you configure database connections to the RMAN catalog in the database configuration setting, SnapCenter can now register data file backup copies with RMAN as an option. This can be easily turned on or off in your backup policy.

| Modify Oracle [| Patabase Backup Policy | × |
|-----------------|---|---|
| 1 Name | Choose schedule frequency | |
| 2 Backup Type | Select how often you want the schedules to occur in the policy. The specific times are set at backup job creation enabling you to stagger your start times. | |
| 3 Retention | O Hourly | |
| 4 Replication | O Daily O Weekly | |
| 5 Script | O Monthly | |
| 6 Verification | Choose RMAN catalog option | |
| 7 Summary | Catalog backup with Oracle Recovery Manager(RMAN) | |
| | Choose archive log pruning option | |
| | Prune log retention setting O belete all archive logs Image: The setting of the setting | |
| | Delete archive logs from all the destinations | |
| | Previous | |

SnapCenter backups are registered as data file copies in the RMAN catalog as show below:

[oracle@b200-ora-01 admin]\$ rman target / catalog rman@slob

Recovery Manager: Release 19.0.0.0.0 - Production on Thu Dec 17 15:18:45 2020 Version 19.8.0.0.0 Copyright (c) 1982, 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. connected to target database: CDB1 (DBID=1031832871) recovery catalog database Password: connected to recovery catalog database RMAN> list copy; List of Datafile Copies _____ Key File S Completion Time Ckp SCN Ckp Time Sparse 1210 1 A 17-DEC-20 27398594 17-DEC-20 NO Name: +DATA_CDB1_29/CDB1/DATAFILE/system.257.1058115327 Tag: SCO CDB1 29 3 A 17-DEC-20 27398594 17-DEC-20 1224 NO Name: +DATA_CDB1_29/CDB1/DATAFILE/sysaux.258.1058115363 Tag: SCO CDB1 29 4 A 17-DEC-20 27398594 17-DEC-20 1206 NO Name: +DATA CDB1 29/CDB1/DATAFILE/undotbs1.259.1058115377 Tag: SCO_CDB1_29 1211 5 A 17-DEC-20 2547452 02-DEC-20 NO Name: +DATA CDB1 29/CDB1/86B637B62FE07A65E053F706E80A27CA/DATAFILE/system.265.1058115727 Tag: SCO_CDB1_29 Container ID: 2, PDB Name: PDB\$SEED 6 A 17-DEC-20 2547452 02-DEC-20 1216 NO Name: +DATA CDB1 29/CDB1/86B637B62FE07A65E053F706E80A27CA/DATAFILE/sysaux.266.1058115727 Tag: SCO CDB1 29 Container ID: 2, PDB Name: PDB\$SEED 7 A 17-DEC-20 27398594 17-DEC-20 1197 NO Name: +DATA_CDB1_29/CDB1/DATAFILE/users.260.1058115379 Tag: SCO CDB1 29

Oracle Database restore and recovery - PDB PITR

With SnapCenter 4.4, you can restore and recover individual PDBs in a CDB (container database) to any desired point in time. We demonstrate a PDB PITR or PDB point-in-time recovery in the following exercise.

1. Create a test table in a PDB.

To test the SnapCenter PDB point-in-time recovery functionality, we created a test table called restore_check in container database CDB1 and PDB cdb1_pdb1 and inserted a row into the table as show below:

```
SQL> conn pdbadmin@cdb1_pdb1
Enter password:
Connected.
SQL> show con_name
CON_NAME
______
CDB1_PDB1
SQL> create table restore_check(
event varchar(100),
dt timestamp default sysdate);
Table created.
```

124 Oracle 19c RAC Databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC

2. Drop PDB cdb1_pdb1 after a backup. We performed an online backup for the container database, and then dropped the PDB cdb1_pdb1.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database cdb1_pdb1 close immediate instances=all;
Pluggable database altered.
SQL> drop pluggable database cdb1_pdb1 including datafiles;
Pluggable database dropped.
```

- 3. Recover the dropped PDB and test table by recovering PDB to a point in time. Now we try to recover the table by restoring PDB cdb1_pdb1 to its point in time before the table was dropped.
 - a. From SnapCenter in the Resources page, select either Database or Resource Group from the View list. Select the database from either the database details view, or the resource group details view. The database topology page is displayed.

| 🗖 Ne | NetApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| > | Oracle Dat | abase 👻 | cdb1 Topology | | | | | | | | |
| | Search o | latabases | | | | | | | | | |
| V | 17 PM | Name | Manage Copies | | | | | | | | |
| * | | cdb1 | | | | | | | | | |
| ~ | | mdb2 | | | | | | | | | |
| inii | | slob | Local copies | | | | | | | | |
| A | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ÷ | | | Primary Backup(s) | | | | | | | | |
| A | | | (search Y) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Backup Name | Count | Туре | ↓₹ End Date | | | | | |
| | | | CDB1_12-17-2020_14.30.31.8735_1 | 1 | Log | 12/17/2020 2:31:33 PM 🛱 | | | | | |
| | | | CDB1_12-17-2020_14.30.31.8735_0 | 1 | Data | 12/17/2020 2:31:11 PM 🛱 | | | | | |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-17-2020_13.52.48.9196_1 | 1 | Log | 12/17/2020 1:53:55 PM 🛱 | | | | | |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-17-2020_13.52.48.9196_0 | 1 | Data | 12/17/2020 1:53:30 PM 🛱 | | | | | |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-16-2020_17.47.27.2139_1 | 1 | Log | 12/16/2020 5:48:28 PM 🛱 | | | | | |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-16-2020_17.47.27.2139_0 | 1 | Data | 12/16/2020 5:48:06 PM 🛱 | | | | | |

b. From the Manage Copies view, select Backups from either the primary or the secondary (mirrored or replicated) storage systems.

We used the backup copy RTPRAC_12-17-2020_13.52.48.9196_0 to recover the PDB cdb1_pdb1, which was backup copy before table drop.

c. Mount the archive log backup that was backed up with the backup job.

| nne | KAPP Shape | interø | | | | | | | | | • • | cietacao snapceno | rAdmin | U sign of |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----|---|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| | Oracle Database | • | cdb1 Topology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Search databa | ses | | | | | | | | | | Database Settings | Protect | ≓ Refrest |
| 0 | 17 PM | lame | Manage Copies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ٠ | c | db1 | 18 Backups | | | | | | | | Summ | any Card | | |
| ~ | n | idb2 | 0 Clones | | | | | | | | 10 Dackur | ary caru | | |
| - | s | ob | Local copies | | | | | | | | 9 Dat | a Backups | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | 9 Log | Backups | | |
| 8 J | | | | | | | | | | | 0 Clones | | | |
| ₩ | | | Primary Backup(s) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | | | (search V) | | | | | | | | • | 2 6 4 | ٠ | ≜ 1 |
| | | | Rachup Mamo | | | Count | Turne | 1.0 | End Date | Varified | Uncatalog R | PMAN Catalogod | Mount Unit | mount Delet |
| | | | CDB1 12:17:2020 14 30 31 8735 1 | | | Counc | log | 12/17 | (2020 2-31-33 PM | Not Applicable | Ealso | Not Cataloged | 274 | 472978 |
| | | | CDB1_12-17-2020_14.30.31.8735_0 | | | 1 | Data | 12/17 | /2020 2:31:11 PM | Unverified | False | Not Cataloged | 274 | 472878 |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-17-2020_13.52.48.9196 | 0 | | 1 | Log | 12/17 | /2020 1:53:55 PM 🛅 | Not Applicable | False | Ø Cataloged | 27: | 399225 |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-17-2020_13.52.48.9196 | _0 | | 1 | Data | 12/17 | /2020 1:53:30 PM 🛱 | Unverified | False | Ø Cataloged | 273 | 398631 |
| Mo | ount bac | kups | | | | | | | | | × | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cho mo | oose the hos unt the back | t to b200-ora- | 01.cie.netapp.com | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Мо | unt path : | +REDO_cdb | 1_31 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASN | /l instance dential nam | None | | • | + | | | | | | | | | |
| cre | | | | 1 | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| A C A | 4 Dout | 1601 | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | |

| Mount backups | 5 | | | × |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| Choose the host to mount the backup | b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | • |] | |
| Mount path : | +REDO_cdb1_31 | | | |
| ASM instance Credential name | None | • | + | |
| ASM Port | 1521 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | Mount Cancel |

After the archive log backup is mounted, it shows the Mounted status of True as shown below:

| n Ne | tApp Sna | apCenter® | | | | | | | ٠ | N | 8 - | 👤 cie\acao | SnapCenter# | idmin 🛛 🗍 Sign Out |
|----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------------|------|---|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|
| > | Oracle Dat | abase 💌 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Search databases | | | | | | | | | | | | ase Settings | Protect Refresh |
| V | 17.19 | Name | Manage Copies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ٠ | | cdb1 | 18 Parking | | | | | | | | Cum | many Card | | |
| ~1 | | mdb2 | 0 Clones | | | | | | | | 18 Back | uns | | |
| | | slob | Local copies | | | | | 9 Data Backups | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | | | | | 9 L | og Backups | | |
| 80 - | | | | | | | | | | | 0 Clon | es | | |
| ₩ | | | Primary Backup(s) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | | | (search 🛛 | | | | | | | | Catalog | Rename Con | e Restore Mo | ant Unmount Delete |
| | | | Backup Name | Count | Туре | 17 | End Date | Verified | | | Mounted | RMAN | Cataloged | SCN |
| | | | CDB1_12-17-2020_14.30.31.8735_1 | 1 | Log | 12/ | /17/2020 2:31:33 PM 🛱 | Not Applic | able | | False | No | t Cataloged | 27472978 |
| | | | CDB1_12-17-2020_14.30.31.8735_0 | 1 | Data | 12/ | /17/2020 2:31:11 PM 🛱 | Unverified | | | False | No | t Cataloged | 27472878 |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-17-2020_13.52.48.9196_1 | 1 | Log | 12 | /17/2020 1:53:55 PM 🛱 | Not Applic | able | | True | 0 | Cataloged | 27399225 |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-17-2020_13.52.48.9196_0 | 1 | Data | 12 | /17/2020 1:53:30 PM 🛱 | Unverified | | | False | 0 | Cataloged | 27398631 |

d. Select the backup from the table, and then click Restore.

| II Ne | tApp Sn | napCenter® | | | | | ٠ | ≅ 0- | L cie∖acao SnapCente | Admin 🛛 🖡 Sign Out |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| > | | atabase 👻 | | | | | | | | |
| | Search | databases | | | | | | | Database Settings | Protect Refresh |
| v | 15.16 | Name | Manage Copies | | | | | | | |
| ٢ | | cdb1 | 18 Backups | | | | | Sumr | nary Card | |
| ~1 | | mdb2 | 0 Clones | | | | | 19 Back | inst y cond | |
| | | slob | Local copies | | | | | 9 Di | ita Backups | - |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | | | 9 Lo | g Backups | |
| <u>ا الان</u> | | | | | | | | 0 Clone | 5 | |
| # | | | Primary Backup(s) | | | | | | | |
| A | | | search T | | | | | Uncatalog | Rename Gone Restore M | aunt Unmount Delete |
| | | | Backup Name | Count | Туре | 17 End D | ate Verified | Mounted | RMAN Cataloged | SCN |
| | | | CDB1_12-17-2020_14.30.31.8735_1 | 1 | Log | 12/17/2020 2:31:33 PM | Not Applicable | False | Not Cataloged | 27472978 |
| | | | CDB1_12-17-2020_14.30.31.8735_0 | 1 | Data | 12/17/2020 2:31:11 PM | C Unverified | False | Not Cataloged | 27472878 |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-17-2020_13.52.48.9196_1 | 1 | Log | 12/17/2020 1:53:55 PM | Not Applicable | True | Ø Cataloged | 27399225 |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-17-2020_13.52.48.9196_0 | 1 | Data | 12/17/2020 1:53:30 PM | C Unverified | False | Ø Cataloged | 27398631 |

e. Choose the RAC node for the restore and specify the restore scope.

| Restore cdb1 | | × |
|---|--|----|
| 1 Restore Scope | Select RAC Node b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com V Restore Scope | |
| 3 PreOps 4 PostOps 5 Notification | All Datafiles Pluggable databases (PDBs) CDB1_PDB1 × Pluggable database(PDB) tablespaces | |
| 6 Summary | Control files | |
| | Change database state if needed for restore and recovery Restore Mode Force in place restore | |
| | If this check box is not selected and if any of the in place restore criteria is not met, restore will be performed using the connect and copy method. The connect and copy restore method might take time based on the files being restored. | |
| | Previous | xt |

- f. Check the change database state if needed for restore and recovery. Check Force In Place Restore if you want to perform in-place restore in the scenarios where new datafiles are added after backup or when LUNs are added, deleted, or recreated to a disk group.
- g. Set the recovery scope.

| Restore cdb1 | | | × |
|------------------|--|--------------|---------------|
| 1 Restore Scope | Choose Recovery Scope | | |
| 2 Recovery Scope | ◯ All Logs 1 | | |
| 3 PreOps | Until SCN (System Change N SCN | 27398631 | 6 |
| 4 PostOps | Auxiliary destination | +DATA × | 0 |
| 5 Notification | O Date and Time | | |
| 6 Summary | Specify external archive log files log | ations 🔼 🖪 🐧 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | Previous Next |

- h. Specify the SCN when backup is completed for the desired SCN for point-in-time recovery. Log backup needs to be mounted and specified in external archive log files locations.
- 4. PreOps, PostOps, and Notification
 - a. You can bypass the PreOps, PostOps, and notification if you do not intend to run any scripts before or after you receive notification about the restore. You can also choose to open the database after restore and recovery.

| Restore cdb1 | | × |
|--|---|---|
| 1 Restore Scope | Specify optional scripts to run after performing a restore job 🚯 | |
| 2 Recovery Scope | Postscript full path /var/opt/snapcenter/spl/scripts/ Enter Postscript path | |
| 3 PreOps | Arguments | |
| PostOps 5 Notification 6 Summary | ☑ Open the pluggable databases in READ-WRITE mode after recovery. If required, the container database and the associated pluggable database will be opened in READ-WRITE mode to bring the restored and recovered tablespaces ONLINE. | |
| | Provinus | |

b. Restore summary.

| Restore cdb1 | | | × |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| 1 Restore Scope | Summary | | |
| 2 Recovery Scope | Restore node | b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | |
| PreOns | Backup name | RTPRAC_12-17-2020_13.52.48.9196_0 | |
| Treops | Backup date | 12/17/2020 1:53:30 PM | |
| 4 PostOps | Restore scope | 1PDB Selected | |
| | Recovery scope | Until SCN -27398631 | |
| 5 Notification | Auxiliary destination | +DATA | |
| 6 Summary | Options | Change database state if necessary , Open the database or container database in READ-WRITE mode after recovery | |
| | Prescript full path | None | |
| | Prescript arguments | | |
| | Postscript full path | None | |
| | Postscript arguments | | |
| | Send email | No | |
| | | | |
| | | Previous | h |

- c. Click Finish to start the recovery.
- d. Validate the restore and recovery of PDB cdb1_pdb1.
- e. Check the status of the restore job for completion.

| n Ne | tApp SnapC | enter® | | | | • | 0- | 👤 cie\acao | SnapCent |
|------------|-------------------|---------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|----|----------------|----------|
| < | | Jobs | | | | | | | |
| | Dashboard | searc | th by name | V | | | | | Report |
| v . | Resources | All Job |)S | | | | | | |
| ۰ 🕲 | Monitor | ID | Status | Name | Start date | | | | End date |
| ail - | Reports | 83 | × | Restore 'rtprac\cdb1' | 12/17/2020 7:28:44 PM 🛱 | | 12 | /17/2020 7:54: | 45 PM 🛱 |

f. Log into PDB cdb1_pdb1

| [oracle@b200-ora-01 ~]\$ sqlplus pdbadmin@//b200-ora-01/cdb1_pdb1.cie.netapp.com SQL> show con_name CON_NAME |
|--|
| CDB1_PDB1 SQL> show user USER is "PDBADMIN" SQL> select sysdate from dual; SYSDATE |
| 21-DEC-20 SQL> select table_name from user_tables; TABLE_NAME |
| RESTORE_CHECK SQL> select table_name from user_tables; TABLE_NAME |
| RESTORE_CHECK SQL> select * from RESTORE_CHECK; EVENT |
| DT |
| test SnapCenter PDB PITR 16-DEC-20 03.32.19.000000 PM |

This validates that the dropped PDB and test table has been recovered to its point-in-time image.

Why this matters

In a consolidated Oracle applications environment, the ability to retore an individual PDB to a point-intime image allows you to rollback an application to a previous state without affecting other applications or tenants within the same container database. When a few applications or tenants are consolidated into a container database, the flexibility to restore and recover individual pluggable databases and their associated applications might be the mandate and service-level requirements for workload consolidation.

PDB tablespace PITR

An Oracle tablespace is a subset of data within a pluggable database in a container database. With SnapCenter 4.4, you can now restore and recover a tablespace in a pluggable database to any desired point in time using options like date/time or the latest system change number (SCN). The following demonstration shows how Oracle tablespace point-in-time recovery works in a pluggable database with SnapCenter.

1. Create a new tablespace and a test table in PDB cdb1_pdb2.

130 Oracle 19c RAC Databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC

| <pre>SQL> show user USER is "PDBADMIN" SQL> create tablespace hr; Tablespace created. SQL> create table hr_test(event Table created. SQL> insert into hr_test values 1 row created. SQL> select * from hr_test; EVENT</pre> | t varchar(100), dt t: s('pdb tablespace PI' | imestamp default sysdate) IR test', sysdate); | tablespace hr; |
|--|--|--|----------------|
| DT | | | |
| pdb tablespace PITR test 18-DEC-20 11.28.02.000000 AM SQL> select table_name, tables TABLE_NAME | pace_name from user_ TABLESPACE_NAME | tables; | |
| RESTORE_CHECK_CDB1_PDB2 HR_TEST Run database backup to backup o | USERS | HR | |

| II Ne | etApp SnapCenter® | | | | | • | ≅ 0• 1 | | napCenterAdmin | 🗊 Sign Out |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| > | Oracle Database - Search databases | cdb1 Topology | | | | | | Database Set | ttings Protect | ₽ Refresh |
| ▼ ✓ ✓ | IF M Name cdb1 mdb2 slob | Manage Copies | | | | | Summa 20 Backup: 10 Data 10 Log I 0 Clones | ary Card s Backups Backups | | |
| ## • | | Primary Backup(s) search Backup Name RTF94C_12-18-2020_11.39.26.6.280_0 RTF94C_12-18-2020_11.39.26.6.280_0 | Count 1 | Type Log Data | IF End Date 12/18/2020 11:40:38 AM ➡ 12/18/2020 11:40:10 AM ➡ | Verified Not Applicable Unverified | Cashe Ber Mounted False False | RMAN Catal Cons R Cons Catal | tailoged 2 oged 2 | CN 28845478 28845162 |

2. Drop table hr_test after backup.

| <pre>SQL> drop table HR_TEST; Table dropped. SQL> select table_name, tables; TABLE_NAME</pre> | pace_name from user_tables; TABLESPACE_NAME |
|---|--|
| RESTORE_CHECK_CDB1_PDB2 SQL> commit; Commit complete. | USERS |

3. Mount the backup.

| Mount backups | 5 | | | × |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| Choose the host to mount the backup | b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | Ŧ |] | |
| Mount path : | +DATA_cdb1_37 | | | |
| ASM instance Credential name | None | • | + | |
| ASM Port | 1521 |] | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | Mount Cancel |

4. Restore the hr tablespace to the point in time before the table drop to the recovery table hr_test.

| Restore cdb1 | | × |
|---|--|---|
| Restore Scope Recovery Scope | Select RAC Node b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com V Restore Scope 1 | |
| 3 PreOps 4 PostOps 5 Notification | All Datafiles Pluggable databases (PDBs) Pluggable database(PDB) tablespaces CDB1_PDB2 × | |
| 6 Summary | HR x Control files | |
| | Database State | |
| | Restore Mode Force in place restore If this check box is not selected and if any of the in place restore criteria is not met, restore will be performed using the connect and copy method. The connect and copy restore method might take time based on the files being restored. | |
| | Previous | đ |

| Restore cdb1 | | | x |
|------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| 1 Restore Scope | Choose Recovery Scope | | |
| 2 Recovery Scope | All Logs | | |
| 3 PreOps | Until SCN (System Change) | Number) | • |
| A PastOns | SCN | 28845162 | 0 |
| 4 Postops | Auxiliary destination | +DATA | 0 |
| 5 Notification | Date and Time No recovery | | |
| 6 Summary | | | |
| | Specify external archive log files lo | cations 🖸 📮 🚺 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | Previous Next |

| Restore cdb1 | | | × | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 Restore Scope | Summary | | | | | | |
| 2 Recovery Scope | Restore node | b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | | | | | |
| 2 ProOps | Backup name | RTPRAC_12-18-2020_11.39.26.6280_0 | | | | | |
| 5 Heops | Backup date | 12/18/2020 11:40:10 AM | | | | | |
| 4 PostOps | Restore scope | CDB1_PDB2PDB selected with1 Tablespaces | | | | | |
| | Recovery scope | Until SCN -28845162 | | | | | |
| SiNouncation | Auxiliary destination | +DATA | | | | | |
| 6 Summary | Options | Change database state if necessary , Open the database or container database in READ-WRITE mode after recovery | | | | | |
| | Prescript full path | None | | | | | |
| | Prescript arguments | | | | | | |
| | Postscript full path | None | | | | | |
| | Postscript arguments | | | | | | |
| | Send email | No | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | Previous | ۱ | | | | |

5. Validate that the hr_test table was recovered.

During restore, SnapCenter uses Oracle RMAN to restore the HR tablespace to the point in time. After a successful restore, we validated that the dropped hr_test table was recovered.

Why this matters

As a workload consolidation option, multiple applications can be consolidated into a pluggable database and segregated into different Oracle tablespaces. The ability to restore a tablespace to a point in time enables rolling back an application to a previous point in time without affecting other applications hosted in the same pluggable database.

The ability to restore a tablespace in a PDB to a point in time also allows user errors or logical application data corruption recovery in place without affecting any other unassociated users or applications.

CDB restore/recovery - CDB recovery to last log

1. Insert a new row to the restore_check table in cdb1_pdb1.

```
SQL> show con name
CON NAME
   -----
____
CDB1 PDB1
SQL> select table name from user tables;
TABLE NAME
          _____
_____
RESTORE CHECK
SQL> select * from restore_check;
EVENT
_____
DT
_____
test SnapCenter PDB PITR
16-DEC-20 03.32.19.000000 PM
SQL> insert into restore_check values('test CDB recovery to last log', sysdate);
1 row created.
SQL> commit;
Commit complete.
SQL> select * from restore_check;
EVENT
_____
DT
_____
test SnapCenter PDB PITR
16-DEC-20 03.32.19.000000 PM
test CDB recovery to last log
04-JAN-21 11.30.04.000000 AM
```

2. Restore CDB1 to a previous day backup copy on 1/3/2021.

| II Ne | tApp SnapCenter® | | | | | • | ≅ 0 | L cie\acao SnapCer | nterAdmin | i 🛛 🗊 Sign Out |
|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|
| > | Oracle Database 🐱 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Search databases | | | | | | | Database Settings | Protect | Refresh |
| v | 17 🍽 Name | Manage Copies | | | | | | | | |
| | cdb1 | 56 Bischurge | | | | | C. mar | and Card | | |
| ~ | mdb2 | | | | | | Summ | ary caru | | |
| iii | slob | Local conies | | | | | 56 Backuj | ps | | |
| Δ., | | Contain Colymon | | | | | 28 Los | a Backups | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | 1 Clone | , | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| # | | Primary Backup(s) | | | | | | | | |
| A | | (search) | | | | | Uncatalog R | Cone Restore | Mount | A Delete |
| | | Backup Name | Count | Туре | ↓₹ End Date | Verified | Mounted | RMAN Cataloged | 1 3 | SCN |
| | | CDB1_01-03-2021_18.30.20.1406_1 | 1 | Log | 01/03/2021 6:31:24 PM 🛱 | Not Applicable | False | O Cataloged | 5 | 51475788 |
| | | CDB1_01-03-2021_18.30.20.1406_0 | 1 | Data | 01/03/2021 6:30:57 PM 🛱 | Unverified | False | Ø Cataloged | - | 51475529 |
| | | CDB1_01-02-2021_18.30.19.6269_1 | 1 | Log | 01/02/2021 6:31:27 PM | Not Applicable | False | O Cataloged | 3 | 50093237 |
| | | CDB1_01-02-2021_18.30.19.6269_0 | 1 | Data | 01/02/2021 6:30:58 PM | Unverified | False | O Cataloged | 5 | 50093135 |
| | | CDB1_01-01-2021_18.30.29.2633_1 | 1 | Log | 01/01/2021 6:31:33 PM 🛱 | Not Applicable | False | Cataloged | 4 | 48759106 |

3. CDB1 restore scope.

| Restore cdb1 | | × |
|-----------------|--|---|
| 1 Restore Scope | Select RAC Node b200-ora-01.cle.netapp.com V Restore Scope () | |
| 3 PreOps | All Datafiles Pluggable databases (PDBs) Standard All All All All All All All All All Al | |
| 5 Notification | Control files | |
| 6 Summary | C Change database state if needed for restore and recovery Restore Mode 0 | |
| | □ Force in place restore If this check box is not selected and if any of the in place restore criteria is not met, restore will be performed using the connect and copy method. The connect and copy restore method might take time based on the files being restored. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Previous | t |

4. CDB1 recovery scope.

| Restore cdb1 | | x |
|------------------|--|---|
| 1 Restore Scope | Choose Recovery Scope | |
| 2 Recovery Scope | All Logs | |
| 3 PreOps | O Until SCN (System Change Number) Date and Time No recovery | |
| 4 PostOps | | |
| 5 Notification | Specify external archive log files locations 🖉 📮 🟮 | 1 |
| 6 Summary | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Previous Next | |

5. PostOps to open restored database.

| Restore cdb1 | | × |
|------------------|---|---|
| 1 Restore Scope | Specify optional scripts to run after performing a restore job | |
| 2 Recovery Scope | Postscript full path /var/opt/snapcenter/spl/scripts/ Enter Postscript path | |
| 3 PreOps | Arguments | |
| 4 PostOps | ☑ Open the database or container database in READ-WRITE mode after recovery | |
| 5 Notification | | |
| 6 Summary | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Previous Next | |

6. Summary.

| Restore cdb1 | | | × |
|------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| 1 Restore Scope | Summary | | |
| 2 Recovery Scope | Restore node | b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | |
| PreOns | Backup name | CDB1_01-03-2021_18.30.20.1406_0 | |
| Unicops | Backup date | 01/03/2021 6:30:57 PM | |
| 4 PostOps | Restore scope | All DataFiles | |
| C Markificantian | Recovery scope | All Logs | |
| | Options | Change database state if necessary , Open the database or container database in READ-WRITE mode after recovery | |
| o summary | Prescript full path | None | |
| | Prescript arguments | | |
| | Postscript full path | None | |
| | Postscript arguments | | |
| | Send email | No | |
| | | | |
| | | Previous Finish | 1 |

7. Restore job ID 203 execution.

| Π | NetApp Snap(| Center® | | | | ٠ | N | 8 - | 👤 cie\acao | SnapCen | terAdmin | 🖡 Sign Out |
|---------|-----------------|----------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---|------------|---------------|-----------|----------|------------|
| < | | jobs | pubs Schedules Events Logs | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dashboard | search | by name | <u>8</u> | | | | | | | | Cancel Job |
| ۲ | Resources | All Jobs | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Monitor | ID | Status | Name | Start date | | | | | End date | Owner | r |
| <i></i> | Reports | 203 | 0 | Restore 'rtprac\cdb1' | 01/04/2021 12:01:53 PM 🛱 | | | | | | CIE\ac | ao |
| | | 202 | × | Storage savings computation | 01/04/2021 12:00:01 AM 🛱 | | | 01/ | 04/2021 12:00 | :08 AM 🛱 | CIE\ac | ao |
| • | Hosts | 201 | × | Validate license | 01/03/2021 11:59:25 PM 🛱 | | | 01/ | 03/2021 11:55 | 9:26 PM 🛱 | CIE\ac | ao |
| ÷, | Storage Systems | 200 | × | Configuration Check for the SnapCenterServer 'AB-Labs.cie.netapp.com' | 01/03/2021 11:59:13 PM 🛱 | | | 01/ | 03/2021 11:59 | 0:42 PM 🛱 | CIE\ac | ao |
| ÷ | Settings | 197 | × | Backup of Resource Group 'CDB1' with policy 'Daily Online Database Backup' | 01/03/2021 6:30:03 PM 🛱 | | | 01 | /03/2021 7:34 | 1:40 PM 🛱 | CIE\ac | ao |

8. CDB1 restore and recovery check.

CDB1 was restored using an online backup copy on 1/3/2021, and then CDB1 was rolled forward to the last available log, which would recover the new row we just inserted on 1/4/2021.

After completion of restore and recovery, CDB1 was left in the Mount state. We manually opened CDB1 and validated that the new row in the test table was indeed recovered after logs from 1/4/2021 were applied after recovery.

```
SQL> show pdbs
  CON ID CON NAME
                            OPEN MODE RESTRICTED
_____ ____
     2 PDB$SEED
3 CDB1_PDB1
4 CDB1_PDB2
                            READ ONLY NO
                            MOUNTED
     4 CDB1 PDB2
                           READ WRITE NO
SQL> alter pluggable database cdb1 pdb1 open instances=all;
Pluggable database altered.
SQL> show con name
CON NAME
_____
CDB1 PDB1
SQL> select table_name from user_tables;
TABLE NAME
           _____
RESTORE CHECK
SQL> select * from restore check;
EVENT
      _____
DT
____
        _____
test SnapCenter PDB PITR
16-DEC-20 03.32.19.000000 PM
test CDB recovery to last log
04-JAN-21 11.30.04.000000 AM
```

PDB clone

SnapCenter supports cloning of different types of backups of Oracle databases. This includes online data backups, online full backups, offline mount backups, and offline shutdown backups in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) configuration.

In the following exercise, we clone a PDB from one CDB to another from an online full backup.

1. Identify the backup for the clone. We clone off a full online backup.

| n Ne | tApp Sna | apCenter® | | | | | • • | ≅ 0• j | tcie\acao SnapCe | nterAdmir | i 🖡 Sign Out |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------|------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|
| > | | ibase 👻 | | | | | | | | _ | |
| | Search da | atabases | | | | | | | Database Settings | Protect | Refresh |
| | 15.16 | Name | Manage Copies | | | | | | | | |
| ٢ | | cdb1 | 20 Backups | | | | | Summ | ary Card | | |
| <i></i> | | mdb2 | 0 Clones | | | | | 20 Backup | is | | |
| * | | SIOD | Local copies | | | | | 10 Dat | a Backups | | |
| | | | | | | | | 10 Log | Backups | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | 0 Clones | | | |
| ÷ | | | Primary Backup(s) | | | | | | | | |
| ▲ | | | (search V) | | | | | | 7 6 4 | | |
| | | | | | | | | Uncatalog Re | name Cone Restore | Mount | Unmount Delete |
| | | | Backup Name | Count | Туре | ↓F End Date | Verified | Mounted | RMAN Cataloge | d : | 5CN |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-18-2020_11.39.26.6280_1 | 1 | Log | 12/18/2020 11:40:38 AM 🛱 | Not Applicable | False | Ø Cataloged | | 28845478 |
| | | | RTPRAC_12-18-2020_11.39.26.6280_0 | 1 | Data | 12/18/2020 11:40:10 AM 🛱 | Unverified | True | Ø Cataloged | | 28845162 |

- 2. Click Clone to proceed.
- 3. Chose the clone option and name the cloned PDB.

| Clone from cdb | 1 | | × |
|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----|
| 1 Name | 🔿 Complete Database C | Ione | |
| 2 Locations | PDB Clone | | |
| 3 PreOps | PDB | CDB1_PDB2 × | |
| 4 PostOps | PDB Clone Name | clone_cdb1_p2 | |
| 5 Notification | | | |
| 6 Summary | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Previous | ext |

4. Chose the clone host as well as the target CDB. We are cloning cdb1_pdb2 to CDB mdb2.

| Clone from cdb | 51 | | | | x |
|----------------|---|----------------------------------|------|---|---------------|
| 1 Name | Select the host to | create a clone | | | |
| 2 Locations | Clone host | b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | • | | |
| 3 PreOps | Target CDB | mdb2 | • | С |] 0 |
| 4 PostOps | ⊘ Database State✓ Open the PDB | to be cloned in READ-WRITE mode. | | | |
| 5 Notification | Datafile locations | 0 | | | |
| 6 Summary | +SC_2090922_SCJOE | ID | | | Reset |
| | ⊙ Oracle Home Setti | ngs 🕕 | | | |
| | Oracle Home | /u01/app/oracle/product/19300/ | ntap | | |
| | Oracle OS User | oracle | | | |
| | Oracle OS Group | oinstall | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | Previous Next |

5. PreOps.

| Clone from cdł | 51 | | × |
|----------------|----------------------|---|---|
| 1 Name | Specify scripts to | un before clone operation 🕕 | |
| 2 Locations | Prescript full path | /var/opt/snapcenter/spl/scripts/ Enter Prescript path | |
| 3 PreOps | Arguments | | |
| 4 PostOps | Script timeout | 60 secs | |
| 5 Notification | O Auxiliary CDB clon | e database parameter settings 🚯 | |
| 6 Summary | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Previous | |

6. After Ops.

| Clone from cd | b1 | x |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| 1 Name | PostOps for Auxiliary CDB Clone Recover Database 1 | |
| 2 Locations 3 PreOps | O Until Cancel | 1 |
| 4 PostOps | Date and Time Date.ime format: MM/DD/WW bhympres | l |
| 5 Notification | Until SCN (System Change Number) 28845162 X | l |
| 6 Summary | Specify external archive log locations 🗿 🏮 | l |
| | | L |
| | | l |
| | | l |
| | | l |
| | | ł |
| | Create new DBID () | |
| | Enter scripts to run after clone operation | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Previous Next | |

7. Clone summary.

| Clone from cdb1 × | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---|--------|--|--|
| 1 Name | Summary | | | | |
| 2 Locations | Clone from backup | RTPRAC_12-18-2020_11.39.26.6280_0 | | | |
| 2 ProOps | PDB | CDB1_PDB2 | | | |
| 5 Freops | PDB Clone Name | clonecdb1p2 | | | |
| 4 PostOps | Clone server | b200-ora-01.cie.netapp.com | | | |
| | Target CDB | mdb2 | | | |
| 5 Notification | Options | Open the PDB to be cloned in READ-WRITE mode. | | | |
| 6 Summary | Oracle home | /u01/app/oracle/product/19300/ntap | | | |
| | Oracle OS user | oracle | | | |
| | Oracle OS group | oinstall | | | |
| | Datafile mountpaths | +SC_2090922_SCJOBID | | | |
| | Recovery scope | Until SCN -28845162 | | | |
| | Prescript full path | none | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Previous | Finish | | |

8. Validate the clone.

In this clone validation process, we have created a cloned PDB called clonecdb1p2 in the container database mdb2 from a backup copy of PDB cdb1_pdb2 in the container database cdb1. We can log into the cloned PDB clonecdb1p2 in CDB mdb2 and see the two tables we have created for testing tablespace PITR in the cloned PDB under user pdbadmin.

```
SQL> select name, cdb, con id from v$database;
NAME CDB CON ID
_____
MDB2 YES
              0
SQL> show pdbs
CON ID CON NAME
                         OPEN MODE RESTRICTED
_____
     2 PDB$SEED
                     READ ONLY NO
                      MOUNTED
     3 MDB2 PDB1
     4 CLONECDB1P2
                             READ WRITE NO
SQL> alter session set container=CLONECDB1P2;
Session altered.
SQL> select table name from dba tables where owner='PDBADMIN';
TABLE NAME
_____
RESTORE CHECK CDB1 PDB2
HR TEST
SQL> select * from pdbadmin.HR TEST;
EVENT
DT
pdb tablespace PITR test
18-DEC-20 11.28.02.000000 AM
```

9. Clone refresh.

A cloned database can be refreshed using two methods. First, drop the clone and repeat the same procedure from 1) through 7) using a newer backup copy. Second, from command line, the existing clone refresh can be triggered using the following command at an Oracle host:

```
sccli Refresh-SmClone -OracleCloneSpecificationFile
'/var/opt/snapcenter/sco/clone_specs/oracle_clonespec_dgp_CLSID1_2018-06-04_02.35.05.605.xml'
-PolicyName polSecondary -CloneDatabaseSID sid2
```

Sid2 is the cloned database sid. With the command, SnapCenter drops the existing clone, makes a backup of the source database, and creates a new clone at the target from the backup.

Why this matters

The ability to quickly create a clone of a production database serves many purposes. First, the cloned database can be used for a dev/test data refresh for an application coding test against a full production data copy. It could also be used for data recovery in the case of data corruption or a logical data error, or it could be used for Oracle patching or to upgrade before production deployment. The cloned copy uses minimal storage space and can be created very quickly.

Monitor operations or generate reports

1. Monitor activities within SnapCenter.

| netApp SnapCenter® 🔹 😔 - 1 cietacao SnapCenterAdmin 🕫 S | | | | | | | | | 🛙 Sign Out | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|--------|--|--------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----|
| < | | jobs Schedules Events Logs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dashboard | Search by name 🕎 | | | | | | Download Loss | | | | |
| ۷ | Resources | All (obs | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | Monitor | ID | Status | Name | Start date | | | | | End date | Owner | |
| <i></i> | Reports | 75 | 0 | Backup of Resource Group 'RTPRAC' with policy 'One Time Hot Backup' | 12/17/2020 1:52:32 PM 🛱 | | | | | | CIE\acao | ¢ |
| | | 74 | × | Storage savings computation | 12/17/2020 12:00:01 AM 🛱 | | | 12/17 | 7/2020 12:00 | :03 AM 🛱 | CIE\acao | ۰. |
| • | Hosts | 73 | × | Validate license | 12/16/2020 11:59:50 PM 🛱 | 20 11:59:50 PM 🛱 12/16/2020 11:59:51 PM 🛱 | | | :51 PM 🛱 | CIE\acao | , | |
| ÷. | Storage Systems | 69 | A | Backup of Resource Group 'RTPRAC' with policy 'One Time Hot Backup' | 12/16/2020 5:47:12 PM 🛱 | M 🛱 12/16/2020 6:19:33 PM 🛱 | | | CIE\acao | | | |
| = | Settings | 63 🗙 Backup of Resource Group "RTPRAC" with policy 'One Time Hot Backup' 12/16/2020 3:39:07 PM 🗖 11 | | | | 12/ | 6/2020 4:20 | :54 PM 🛱 | CIE\acao | د د | | |
| | | 62 | × | Update Policy 'One Time Hot Backup' | 12/16/2020 3:27:02 PM 🛱 | | | 12/1 | 6/2020 3:27 | :03 PM 🛱 | CIE\acao | 2 |
| 4 | Alerts | 61 | × | Backup of Resource Group 'CDB1' with policy 'Daily Online Database Backup' | 12/16/2020 2:30:03 PM 🛱 | | | 12/1 | 6/2020 2:31 | :33 PM 🛱 | CIE\acao | 2 |
| | | 60 | × | Storage savings computation | 12/16/2020 12:00:01 AM | | | 12/16 | 5/2020 12:00 | :03 AM 🛱 | CIE\acao | 2 |
| | | 59 | × | Validate license | 12/15/2020 11:59:52 PM 🛱 | | | 12/15 | 5/2020 11:59 | :53 PM 🛱 | CIE\acao | 2 |
| | | 58 | × | Backup of Resource Group 'CDB1' with policy 'Daily Online Database Backup' | 12/15/2020 2:30:02 PM | | | 12/1 | 5/2020 2:31 | :27 PM 🛱 | CIE\acao | 2 |
| | | 56 | × | Cataloging Backup(s) RTPRAC_12-13-2020_17.51.37.3685_0 | 12/15/2020 9:02:44 AM 🛱 | | | 12/1 | 5/2020 9:25 | :03 AM 🛱 | CIE\acao | 2 |
| | | 55 | ~ | Storage savings computation | 12/15/2020 12:00:01 AM 🛱 | | | 12/15 | 5/2020 12:00 | :03 AM 🛱 | CIE\acao | 2 |
| | | 54 | × | Validate license | 12/14/2020 11:59:53 PM | | | 12/14 | 4/2020 11:59 | :54 PM 🛱 | CIE\acao | 3 |

For each job, there is option to view the details, generate job specific reports, download logs for the job, cancel a running job if needed.

2. View a job log while the job is running. Click the job ID, details, and view logs to review the detailed job log. The log can be downloaded if needed for trouble shooting.

| ■ NetApp SnapC | enter® | | 💧 🔤 🥹 Lielacao SnapCenterAdmin 🖡 Sign Out |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| < | Jobs Schedules Events Logs | | |
| Dashboard | | Log type Job | Host Select Plug-in Select Effect Effect Developed |
| Resources | Source |) Log Level 📿 | Message |
| Se Monitor | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:08:53.0000596-05:00 INFO qtp1761307678-24664 c.n.s.Ir.SMcoreResourceManager - plugin Name () sco operation name GetLogs |
| Reports | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:08:53.0000596-05:00 INFO qtp1761307678-24664 c.n.s.Lr.SMcoreResourceManager - Incoming input type com.netapp.smcore.plugin.contracts.SmGetLogsRequest |
| A Hosts | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:08:53.0000596-05:00 INFO qtp1761307678-24664 c.n.s.Lr.SMcoreResourceManager - Work flow context. [] Context collection parameters [] |
| Storage Systems | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:08:33.0000596-0500 INFO qtp1761307678-24664 c.n.s.lr.SMcoreResourceManager - Plugin Execution metadata getLogscom.netapp.sco.smcore.plugin.dump.contracts.Dump.OperationResourceInterface |
| ⇒ Settings | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:51.0455639-05:00 INFD: SCUPlugin: SCU::Operation::RescanDevices::run(): Running Rescan of devices on the host |
| · · · · | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:51.0000141-05:00 INFO qtp1761307678-24910 c.n.p.s.m.RescanDevicesPluginCoreMapper - SCU-LOG-00502: Completed convertRequest for RescanDevices operation. |
| A Alerts | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:51.0000141-05:00 INFO qtp1761307678-24910 c.n.p.s.m.RescanDevicesPluginCoreMapper - SCU-LOG-00501: Started convertRequest for RescanDevices operation. |
| | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18116:003-10.000149:65:00.1NF0 qpt 761307/78-24910 c.n.p.s.p.Perlöxextor - SCU/G6-00519: Executing command : /opt/NetApp/napcenter/ph/lb/_phugm/scu/scucre/scuper/bin/perl /opt/NetApp/mapcenter/ph/lb/_phugm/scu/scucre/scuper/bin/scuper/bin/ppt/mapcenter/scu/json/RescanDevice/Globalinput_38_0.json |
| | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:50.0000929-05:00 INFO qtp1761307678-24910 c.n.s.l.r.SMcoreResourceManager - Plugin Execution metadata createClonecom.netapp.plugin.scu.operation.CloneOperation |
| | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:50.0000929-05:00 INFO qtp1761307678-24910 c.n.s.Lr.SMcoreResourceManager - incoming input type com.netapp.smcore.plugin.contracts.SmCreateCloneRequest |
| | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:50.0000929-05:00 INFO qtp1761307678-24910 c.n.s.l.r.SMcoreResourceManager - Work flow context (DataCollectionEmsEnabled=True) Context collection parameters () |
| | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:50.0000929-05:00 INFO qtp1761307678-24910 c.n.s.Lr.SMcoreResourceManager - plugin Name () scu operation name CreateClone |
| | spl_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:50.0000929-05:00 INFO qtp1761307678-24910 c.n.p.s.o.CreateClone - SCU-LOG-00504: SCU CreateClone operation started. |
| | SnapManagerWeb_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:19.3781124-05:00 INFO SnapManagerWeb_98 PID=[9152] TID=[71] Exit JobManagerProvider: UpdateJobStatus |
| | SnapManagerWeb_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:19.3771109-05:00 INFO SnapManagerWeb_98 PID=[9152] TID=[71] Exit Update]obStatus |
| | SnapManagerWeb_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:19.3691136-05:00 INFO SnapManagerWeb_98 PID=[9152] TID=[71] Enter UpdatejobStatus |
| | SnapManagerWeb_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:19.3631129-05:00 INFO SnapManagerWeb_98 PID=[9152] TID=[71] Enter JobManagerProvider: UpdatejobStatus |
| | SMCore_98_20201218_0359.log | INFO | 2020-12-18T16:00:13.1661929-05:00 INFO SMCore_98 PID=[4660] TID=[30] Activity - FileSystem Clone, Starting |

It is particularly useful for debugging that you can filter the log level by category such as ERROR to view all the error message that may have caused the job failure.

| | ■ NetApp SnapCenter® | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| < | | Jobs Schedules Events Logs | | | | | | |
| | Dashboard | | Log type | Job • Host Select • Plug-in Select | | | | |
| V | Resources | Source | ⑦ Log Level | Message | | | | |
| ₩ | Monitor | SnapManagerWeb_107_20201219_1101.log | ERROR | Show items with value that: 387-05:00 ERROR SnapManagerWeb_107 PID=[428] TID=[13] Can not dele Is equal to Is equal to Is equ | | | | |
| | Hosts | SnapManagerWeb_107_20201219_1101.log | ERROR | ERROR 904-05:00 ERROR SnapManagerWeb_107 PID=[428] TID=[13] Can not dele :List `1[SMCoreContracts.SmProtectionGroup] | | | | |
| ÷. | Storage Systems | | | exception message is ORACLE-10003: Error executing SQL "ALTER DISKGROUP DATA DROP DIRECTOR exception message is ORACLE-10003: Error executing SQL "ALTER DISKGROUP DATA DROP DIRECTOR | | | | |
| ÷== | Settings | | | 15178: directory cdb11s not empty; cannot crop this directory OKA-15177: cannot operate on system "ALTER DISKGROUP DATA DROP DIRECTORY '+DATA/cdb1' FORCE" against Oracle database +ASMI: O directory ORA-15177: cannot operate on system aliases at com.netapo.oracle.core.service.database. | | | | |
| A | Alerts | | | com.netapp.oracle.core.service.database.asm.ASMDatabaseService\$\$FactClassBySpringCGLB\$\$47d org.springframework.cglib.proxy.MethodProxy.invoke(MethodProxy.java:218) at org.springframewor org.springframework.aop.framework.CglibAopProxy\$CglibMethodInvocation.proceed(CglibAopProxy org.springframework.aop.aspectj.MethodInvocationProceedingJoinPoint.proceed(CglibAopProxy org.springframework.aop.aspectj.MethodInvocationProceedingJoinPoint.proceed(MethodInvocation com.netapp.oracle.core.aspectCOracleExceptionToOracleCoreExceptionTranslatorAdvice.translate(Or sun.reflect.GeneratedMethodAccessor25.invoke(Unknown Source) at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodA java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:498) at org.springframework.aop.aspectj.AbstractAspect org.springframework.aop.framework.CglibAopProxy\$CglibMethodInvocation.proceed(ReflectiveMethodInvoc at org.springframework.aop.framework.CglibAopProxy\$CglibMethodInvocation.proceed(ReflectiveMethodInvoc at org.springframework.aop.framework.CglibAopProxy org.springframework.aop.framework.CglibAopProxy org.springframework.aop.framework.CglibAopProxy org.springframework.aop.aspectj.MethodInvocationProceedInvoc com.netapp.oracle.core.aspect.ServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidation(ServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidation(ServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidation(ServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidation(ServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidation(ServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidation(ServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidationServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidationServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidationServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidationServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidationServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidationServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidationServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidationServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidationServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValidationServiceValidationAdvice.doMethodArgumentValida | | | | |

3. Generate reports for activities within SnapCenter operations.



Database migration assistance with SnapCenter

Any database migration can be a complex event. It then can be further complicated with changes or upgrades to the application and business logic code along with a database migration. To accomplish both an Oracle database migration or upgrade along with an application update, both the Oracle data dictionary, application schema, and business logic codes must all be updated and validated. Many moving parts in these scenarios require exhaustive testing against a full production data copy to navigate
around any potential pitfalls. Traditionally, DBAs are overwhelmed with dev and test refresh data using RMAN, which produces significant overhead for daily DBA activities.

SnapCenter can help with application code testing and validation by easily and quickly cloning production database copies. Cloned production databases can then be used for testing and validating of new application code. Since NetApp SnapCenter clones databases so quickly and easily, you can refresh test data as quickly and as frequently as needed to boost your application code testing and migration preparation.

For many customers who are still sitting on an aging, or even de-supported Oracle version, the migration journey to Oracle 19c is particularly challenging. You might not have a one-step path to Oracle 19c. Rather it might be a multistep process. With a multistep migration approach, it is advisable to set up checkpoints and validate applications at each checkpoint so that any failure at a step would not nullify the entire migration effort. To fall back to a checkpoint, a database backup or a data dump is required. However, for many business applications, the window of migration is most likely limited to 48 hours on the weekend. You might not have the luxury to run database backups or data dumps, especially for large databases. It simply takes too long to be viable option with a limited migration window. Therefore, your choice of checkpoint and fallback planning is very limited.

For NetApp SnapCenter protected databases, you are free of above limitation. You can set up as many checkpoints as you wish in your migration go-live planning. Because it only takes SnapCenter a few minutes to do an offline full-database snapshot backup, and it takes a similar amount of time to restore and recover the data copy. A database snapshot at each migration step then becomes a very reliable fallback point when needed along a long migration journey. This can help mitigate many database and application migration risks and ensure a successful migration.

Automated deployment (optional)

Manual Oracle RAC deployment is a time consuming and tedious process. The benefits of automation using Ansible are not limited to the initial RAC setup in that you can execute the same commands on multiple hosts and use playbook to automate many RAC deployment tasks. This reduces time to value from days to hours.

Ansible automation is also a meaningful tool for day-to-day DBA activities. It is particularly efficient for configuring and supporting large Oracle RAC cluster with a large number of nodes.

Ansible controller setup

For this solution, we use open-source Centos 8.2 to run the automation controller with Ansible. Complete the following steps to set up the ansible controller:

1. Install python 3.

CentOS 8 comes with Python 3 installed by default. However, if, for whatever reason, Python3 is not installed, install it using the following DNF commands:

```
[admin@ansiblectl ~]$ sudo dnf install python3
[sudo] password for admin:
Last metadata expiration check: 1:18:09 ago on Wed 25 Nov 2020 08:59:41 AM EST.
Package python36-3.6.8-2.module_el8.1.0+245+c39af44f.x86_64 is already installed.
Dependencies resolved.
Nothing to do.
Complete!
[admin@ansiblectl ~]$ python3 -V
Python 3.6.8
```

2. Install PIP, the Python package installer.

```
sudo dnf install python3-pip
[sudo] password for admin:
Last metadata expiration check: 1:34:11 ago on Wed 18 Nov 2020 10:03:51 AM EST.
Package python3-pip-9.0.3-16.el8.noarch is already installed.
```

Dependencies resolved. Nothing to do. Complete!

3. Install Ansible.

[admin@ansiblectl ~]\$ pip3 install ansible --user

4. Check the Ansible version after installation.

```
[admin@ansiblectl ~]$ ansible --version
ansible 2.10.3
config file = None
configured module search path = ['/home/admin/.ansible/plugins/modules',
'/usr/share/ansible/plugins/modules']
ansible python module location = /home/admin/.local/lib/python3.6/site-packages/ansible
executable location = /home/admin/.local/bin/ansible
python version = 3.6.8 (default, Apr 16 2020, 01:36:27) [GCC 8.3.1 20191121 (Red Hat 8.3.1-5)]
```

5. Generate the SSH key.

```
[admin@ansiblectl ~]$ ssh-keygen
Generating public/private rsa key pair.
Enter file in which to save the key (/home/admin/.ssh/id rsa):
Enter passphrase (empty for no passphrase):
Enter same passphrase again:
Your identification has been saved in /home/admin/.ssh/id rsa.
Your public key has been saved in /home/admin/.ssh/id rsa.pub.
The key fingerprint is:
SHA256:2zuduu8ljfQkp5A9ScaJGUhl/7WebzT8Zh0ydslRuOc admin@ansiblectl
The key's randomart image is:
+---[RSA 3072]----+
       ....+
                . |
··· * ·· ·|
o * ·o|
           = 0.00|
         S o * *+0|
         0 &.BE|
         . ..=.B+=|
           ..00 B|
           +*0 +.|
   --[SHA256]----+
+-
```

6. Copy the SSH ID to the Oracle hosts.

```
[admin@ansiblectl ~]$ ssh-copy-id admin@b200-ora-01
/usr/bin/ssh-copy-id: INFO: Source of key(s) to be installed: "/home/admin/.ssh/id_rsa.pub"
The authenticity of host 'b200-ora-01 (10.61.180.151)' can't be established.
ECDSA key fingerprint is SHA256:DbTp9GZ1xOzSDcIdlcnpFAxpfE72Thsx5TXaxEnnG3Q.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no/[fingerprint])? yes
/usr/bin/ssh-copy-id: INFO: attempting to log in with the new key(s), to filter out any that are
already installed
/usr/bin/ssh-copy-id: INFO: 1 key(s) remain to be installed -- if you are prompted now it is to
install the new keys
admin@b200-ora-01's password:
Number of key(s) added: 1
Now try logging into the machine, with: "ssh 'admin@b200-ora-01'"
and check to make sure that only the key(s) you wanted were added.
```

7. Validate password-less authentication.

```
[admin@ansiblectl ~]$ ssh admin@b200-ora-01
Activate the web console with: systemctl enable --now cockpit.socket
Last failed login: Mon Nov 23 13:26:58 EST 2020 from 10.61.186.241 on ssh:notty
There were 4 failed login attempts since the last successful login.
Last login: Sat Nov 21 11:48:09 2020 from 10.61.180.175
[admin@b200-ora-01 ~]$
```

8. Complete the copy ID to all Oracle hosts to enable SSH access without a password.

¹⁴⁵ Oracle 19c RAC Databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC

9. Ping remote Oracle hosts to validate connectivity.

```
[admin@ansiblectl ansible]$ ansible -i hosts b200-ora-01 -m ping
[WARNING]: Platform linux on host b200-ora-01 is using the discovered Python interpreter at
/usr/bin/python3.6, but future installation of another Python interpreter could change the
meaning of that path. See
https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/2.10/reference_appendices/interpreter_discovery.html for more
information.
b200-ora-01 | SUCCESS => {
    "ansible_facts": {
        "discovered_interpreter_python": "/usr/bin/python3.6"
    },
    "changed": false,
    "ping": "pong"
}
```

The warning can be safely ignored.

- 10. Uncomment %wheel group to allow the admin user to run sudo without a password on Oracle hosts.
- 11. Run visudo and remove the # sign from the following line in front of the %wheel. Add the admin user at the Oracle hosts to the wheel group if it is not there already.

```
## Allows people in group wheel to run all commands
%wheel ALL=(ALL) ALL
## Same thing without a password
%wheel ALL=(ALL) NOPASSWD: ALL
```

12. Set ANSIBLE_PYTHON_INTERPRETER=auto_silent in the shell to suppress the python interpreter warning.

export ANSIBLE PYTHON INTERPRETER=auto silent

Role-based solution automation playbook

NetApp Solution Engineering maintains a GitHub repository for role based Ansible playbooks for FlexPod infrastructure automation as well as applications deployment on FlexPod such as Oracle database.

For this solution, selective deployment tasks are automated with Ansible roles. If interested, please contact NetApp support for automation playbook access.

Deployment summary

In this deployment demonstration, we first deployed FlexPod infrastructure by setting up and configuring Nexus switches, a UCS fabric interconnect, MDS SAN switches, and a NetApp A800 controller. We deployed UCS Manager to set up an Oracle server service profile template. We applied a service profile template to eight Oracle cluster nodes. We created FC SAN-based boot LUNs as well as data, redo, CRS, and binary LUNs on the A800 controller in accordance with a predefined Oracle RAC storage layout plan and granted LUNs access as appropriate to Oracle hosts.

Through the UCS Manager KVM interface, Oracle server blade nodes were booted from the Oracle Linux 8.2 ISO, and operating systems were installed to the boot LUNs. The Oracle Linux 8.2 RHCK kernel was chosen as the operating kernel, and it was subsequently configured for Oracle grid infrastructure and Oracle database installation. An Oracle database was deployed using the CDB/PDB model. We created two CDBs with each hosting up to three PDB as an example of possible Oracle 19c database deployment.

The FlexPod infrastructure setup was validated against an FIO benchmark workload, and the Oracle installation was validated against a SLOB benchmark workload for performance verification.

We deployed SnapCenter 4.4 to protect the FlexPod Oracle database environment. We demonstrated the capability and efficiency of SnapCenter to backup, restore, and clone Oracle databases. We particularly showcased how to recover a subset of an Oracle database hosted in a CDB using PDB and PDB

tablespace point-in-time recovery. We further explained how SnapCenter can be employed as a viable tool for Oracle 19c migration assistance.

The solution deployment demonstration primarily used manual steps. As an option, we demonstrated how to set up an Ansible automation controller to run automated deployment tasks. For customers who are interested in solution deployment using Ansible automation, NetApp has built and published role-based automation playbooks for authorized access, which can be applied to FlexPod infrastructure deployment as well as follow-on applications deployment such as Oracle database for the benefits of time to value, implementation of best practices enforced through automation, as well as minimizing the possibility of user errors during solution deployment.

Validation results

We tested the performance of Oracle RAC deployment on eight cluster nodes with bare metal configuration. We have tested performance scalability of the infrastructure platform as well as the Oracle database using popular the FIO and SLOB benchmark tools as explained below.

FIO benchmark validation

FIO is an I/O workload generator that can spawn concurrent threads or processes doing a particular type of I/O operation as specified by the user. For our solution testing, we ran FIO against 56 shared NetApp A800 storage LUNs (46 data and 8 redo) from eight RAC nodes concurrently and ramped up the concurrent workload further by increase the number of jobs or threads to push the back-end A800 storage to the limit.

We ran an FIO test to simulate an OLTP workload with a random 4k and 8k block I/O size and measured achievable IOPS and latency. We also tested simulated 4k, 8k workloads in a mixed read/write ratio with 100/0 percent read/write, 90/10 percent read/write, 70/30 percent read/write, 50/50 percent read/write, and 0/100 read/write.

For a DSS workload, we ran a FIO test with a large block size I/O in 512k and 1024k to measure sequential I/O performance in throughput and latency. Similarly, we tested simulated 512k and 1024k sequential workloads by varying the read/write ratio with 100/0 percent read/write, 90/10 percent read/write, 70/30 percent read/write, 50/50 percent read/write, and 0/100 read/write in a mixed read and write ratio.

Following are the test results.

4k Random I/O performance



8k Random I/O performance





512k Sequential I/O performance

1024k Sequential I/O performance



In all test cases, we achieved high IOPS or throughput with consistent low latency, which is a validation of the infrastructure platform for the support of mission critical, latency-sensitive Oracle workloads.

SLOB benchmark validation

The Silly Little Oracle Benchmark (SLOB) is a toolkit for generating and testing I/O through an Oracle database. SLOB is very effective to test the I/O subsystem with genuine, Oracle SGA-buffered physical I/O.

To test a simulated Oracle workload using the SLOB tool, we created a SLOB database on the same 56 LUNs that we tested with FIO in two disk groups: one +DATA and one +REDO with an 8k block size. The SLOB database was populated with eight schemas. Therefore, each RAC node was running against one schema. The SLOB schema data was populated with the option tag, <code>OBFUSCATE_COLUMNS=TRUE</code>, so that each schema data was not highly compressible as in standard SLOB test use cases. Each SLOB schema was configured with a scale of 512G for a total of 4TB of test data.

We launched SLOB tests from RAC node 1 with SQLNET_SERVICE_MAX set at 8, so that SLOB spawn connections to each RAC instance using SQL net connections defined in tns_names.ora on node 1. The workload was ramped up by the number of threads as configured in the slob.conf file. Each thread represented a session to a SLOB database that executed I/O against the database. See the following session count from a SLOB test captured from the SLOB database:

| USERNAME | INSTANCE | COUNT (*) |
|------------|----------|-----------|
| | | |
| USER1 | 1 | 100 |
| USER2 | 2 | 100 |
| USER3 | 3 | 100 |
| USER4 | 4 | 100 |
| USER5 | | 100 |
| USER6 | 6 | 100 |
| USER7 | | 100 |
| USER8 | 8 | 100 |
| | | |
| 8 rows sel | ected. | |
| | | |

The connections were evenly distributed among the eight RAC nodes with each connected to a database user ID when threads count was set at 100 in the slob.conf file. We ramped up to 200 threads for each RAC node for a combined total of 1600 threads in our test cases.

From the AWR report generated from the test, we can see that the I/O was evenly balanced with SLOB test cases as show below:

| System | System Statistics - Per Second | | | DB/Inst: SLOB/slob6 Snaps: 247-248 | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
| I# | Logical Reads/s | Physical Reads/s | Physical Writes/s | Redo Size (k)/s | Block Changes/s | User Calls/s | Execs/s | Parses/s | Logons/s | Txns/s |
| 1 | 166,228.49 | 161,720.1 | 2.7 | 6.3 | 26.2 | 0.8 | 1,713.2 | 7.1 | 0.10 | 0.1 |
| 2 | 128,322.81 | 122,957.2 | 2.2 | 5.4 | 26.0 | 0.8 | 1,936.1 | 2.6 | 0.10 | 0.1 |
| 3 | 128,484.18 | 123,365.1 | 1.9 | 5.2 | 16.2 | 0.8 | 1,943.5 | 1.3 | 0.09 | 0.0 |
| 4 | 128,142.06 | 123,074.2 | 1.8 | 5.1 | 15.5 | 0.8 | 1,939.0 | 1.4 | 0.09 | 0.0 |
| 5 | 129,552.15 | 124,411.4 | 1.6 | 5.2 | 12.6 | 0.8 | 1,960.1 | 1.2 | 0.09 | 0.0 |
| 6 | 131,169.28 | 126,052.5 | 1.8 | 5.1 | 15.2 | 0.8 | 1,984.8 | 1.4 | 0.10 | 0.0 |
| 7 | 129,338.02 | 124,266.6 | 1.6 | 5.0 | 15.5 | 0.8 | 1,956.9 | 1.4 | 0.09 | 0.0 |
| 8 | 128,598.23 | 123,510.2 | 1.3 | 4.5 | 13.2 | 1.0 | 1,945.8 | 1.4 | 0.10 | 0.0 |
| ~~~ ~ | ~~~~~ | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | ~~~~~ | ~~~~~ | ~~~~~ | | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | ~~~~~ | ~~~~ | NNNNNNNNN |
| Sum | 1,069,835.22 | 1,029,357.2 | 14.9 | 41.8 | 140.5 | 6.6 | 15,379.4 | 17.7 | 0.76 | 0.2 |
| Avg | 133,729.40 | 128,669.7 | 1.9 | 5.2 | 17.6 | 0.8 | 1,922.4 | 2.2 | 0.10 | 0.0 |
| Std | 13,167.98 | 13,391.9 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 5.4 | 0.1 | 86.0 | 2.0 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | |

In the SLOB tests, we measured Oracle I/O performance in terms of IOPS against latency with a read/write I/O ratio of 100 read, 75% read / 25% write, and 100% write.

The following diagram demonstrated the SLOB test results.





75% select, 25% update



100% update



Again, the SLOB test results were consistent with the FIO test results in that the platform was capable of delivering substantial IOPS with minimal latency in less than one millisecond.

Infrastructure high availability and resiliency validation

FlexPod infrastructure is built with high availability and resiliency in mind. All components within the platform have double redundancy to eliminate any single point of failure.

To validate the platform's high availability and resiliency, all major components were tested by simulating a failure with one of each component shut down.

A800 controllers

To validate A800 controller pair HA capability, we deployed active OLTP Swingbench Order Entry (SOE) workload in PDB mdb2_pdb1. With SOE workload stable at around 300K transaction per minute with 64 concurrent users, we performed manual storage takeover and giveback from A800 node2 against node1:

| FlexPod-A800-0 | 1-02::> storage | failover | takeover -ofnode FlexPod-A800-01-02-01 |
|----------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| | | | |
| Warning: A tak | eover will be in | nitiated. | Once the partner node reboots, a giveback will be automatically initiated. Do you want to continue? {y n}: y |
| - | | | |
| FlexPod-A800-0 | 1-02::> storage | failover | show |
| | | Takeover | |
| Node | Dartner | Possible | State Description |
| nouc | I GI CHCI | 10331010 | |
| | | | |
| FlexPod-A800-0 | 1-02-01 | | |
| | FlexPod-A800- | | Unknown |
| | 01-02-02 | | |
| FlexPod-A800-0 | 1-02-02 | | |
| | FlexPod-A800- | false | In takeover, Auto giveback will be |
| | 01-02-01 | | initiated in 531 seconds |
| 2 entries were | displayed. | | |
| e enoraco were | droprayed. | | |

With the takeover, A800 node1 was rebooted and was not available for period of about 12 minutes. We monitored and observed that there was a very brief dip in transaction volume in the SOE workload that quickly bounced back after A800 node2 took over or gave back the storage LUNs on A800 node1.



We also tested storage take over and give back from node1 against node2 and observed similar results. The tests indicated that there was a negligible application performance effect when one storage controller went offline, and the surviving controller picked up the I/O workload almost immediately.

Nexus switches

Nexus switches provide redundancy for end user connections through peer-linked dual switches. Each switch is configured with multiple virtual port channels that are linked to a separate fabric interconnect or LAN switches and each port channel includes at least two ports for redundancy.

To test the Nexus switches high availability, we simulated a failure by rebooting one Nexus switch after an active Swingbench SOE workload stabilized at above 300k transaction per minute. We validated application user connections to database were evenly distributed among the eight RAC nodes.

| INST_ID | USERNAME | MACHINE | COUNT (*) | | | | | |
|------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 7 | SOE | AB-Labs | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | SOE | AB-Labs | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | SOE | AB-Labs | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | SOE | AB-Labs | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | SOE | AB-Labs | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | SOE | AB-Labs | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | SOE | AB-Labs | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | SOE | AB-Labs | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 rows selected. | | | | | | | | |
| SQL> | | | | | | | | |

We observed that the shutdown and reboot of a Nexus switch did not affect the active workload transaction volume. When the rebooted switch came back online, we observed that it initially accepted traffic and routed through the peer link while the virtual port channels were being enabled. There was a small hiccup when the traffic was routed through a port channel versus a peer link when port channels were enabled as shown below.



The tests of simulated failure at either Nexus switch validated that failure at one switch only takes down one port in a port channel and traffic was routed through the remaining live port to sustain availability.

Fabric interconnects

UCS fabric interconnects serve as a central hub to provide connectivity between blade servers to storage as well as to provide connectivity between end users and Oracle databases or applications. On fabric interconnects, Oracle traffic is segregated as public and private/ASM traffic that routes through fabric A and B. In normal operation, public traffic is routed through fabric A with vLAN 180 and private and ASM traffic is routed through fabric B with vLAN 3357 as shown blow:

| FI- | FI-ORA-01-A(nx-os)# show mac address-table | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------|--------|-----|--------|------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Leç | Legend: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | * - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC | | | | | | | | | | |
| | age - seconds since last seen, + - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (T) - True, (F) - False, C - ControlPlane MAC, ~ - vsan | | | | | | | | | | |
| | VLAN | MAC Address | Type | age | Secure | NTFY | Ports | | | | |
| | + | | + | | | | | | | | |
| * | 180 | 0025.b589.aa8f | static | | F | F | Veth963 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aa9f | static | | F | F | Veth971 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aaaf | static | | F | F | Veth955 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aabf | static | | F | F | Veth939 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aacf | static | | F | F | Veth947 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aadf | static | | F | F | Veth923 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aaef | static | | F | F | Veth931 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aaff | static | | F | F | Veth915 | | | | |

| F | FI-ORA-01-B(nx-os)# show mac address-table | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----------------|--------|-----|--------|------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Le | Legend: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | * - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link, (T) - True, (F) - False, C - ControlPlane MAC, ~ - vsan | | | | | | | | | | |
| | VLAN | MAC Address | Type | age | Secure | NTFY | Ports | | | | |
| | | -+ | ++ | + | + | + | + | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bb8f | static | | F | F | Veth965 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bb9f | static | | F | F | Veth973 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbaf | static | | F | F | Veth957 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbbf | static | | F | F | Veth941 | | | | |
| * | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbcf | static | | F | F | Veth949 | | | | |
| * | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbdf | static | | F | F | Veth925 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbef | static | | F | F | Veth933 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbff | static | | F | F | Veth917 | | | | |

154 Oracle 19c RAC Databases on FlexPod DataCenter with Cisco UCS and NetApp AFF A800 over FC We simulated failure scenarios by rebooting either FI A or FI B. The tests showed that the failure scenarios were disruptive initially as either application connections from the public link or RAC cluster traffic were severed and SOE transaction volume suddenly dropped off.

The vNIC for both public and private traffic on fabric interconnects were configured for failover. The failure on fabric A triggered the vNIC failover to fabric B and vice versa as shown below:

| F | FI-ORA-01-B(nx-os)# show mac address-table | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|----------------------|-----------|------------|----------|-------|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Le | Legend: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | * - primary entry, (| G - Gatew | ay MAC, (H | R) – Rou | ted M | AC, O - Overlay MAC | | | | |
| | age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (T) - True, (F) - Fa | alse, C - | ControlPI | Lane MAC | ,~- | vsan | | | | |
| | VLAN | MAC Address | Type | age | Secure | NTFY | Ports | | | | |
| _ | | + | + | + | -+ | + | + | | | | |
| * | 180 | 0025.b589.aa8f | static | | F | F | Veth964 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aa9f | static | | F | F | Veth972 | | | | |
| * | 180 | 0025.b589.aaaf | static | | F | F | Veth956 | | | | |
| * | 180 | 0025.b589.aabf | static | | F | F | Veth940 | | | | |
| * | 180 | 0025.b589.aacf | static | | F | F | Veth948 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aadf | static | | F | F | Veth924 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aaef | static | | F | F | Veth932 | | | | |
| × | 180 | 0025.b589.aaff | static | | F | F | Veth916 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bb8f | static | | F | F | Veth965 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bb9f | static | | F | F | Veth973 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbaf | static | | F | F | Veth957 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbbf | static | | F | F | Veth941 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbcf | static | | F | F | Veth949 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbdf | static | | F | F | Veth925 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbef | static | | F | F | Veth933 | | | | |
| × | 3357 | 0025.b589.bbff | static | | F | F | Veth917 | | | | |
| _ | | | | | | | | - | | | |

As the application reconnected after vNIC failover, SOE transaction volume started to resume and bounce back. However, since a failed fabric interconnect also brought down half of the SAN paths to storage, the transaction volume did not recover to previous level until all SAN paths were reinstated.

MDS switches

MDS switches provide application connectivity to NetApp A800 storage through the fabric interconnects. FC zoning was enforced on MDS switches. A failure on either MDS switches causes application to lose half of active FC paths to a LUN and can be interruptive briefly.

Our failure tests showed that, at the removal of an MDS switch, I/O was rejected at failed active paths and queued until the failed paths were reinstated. The test results were similar to the failure tests for the fabric interconnects. Upon giveback, the application transaction volume quickly recovered to its previous level.

Conclusion

For many mission-critical Oracle enterprise applications that require high IOPS, high throughput, and low latency, the bare-metal FlexPod Datacenter with the FC protocol is an ideal platform for these workloads.

The FlexPod Datacenter with a NetApp All Flash AFF A800 system and a Cisco UCS Gen5 computing system is a converged infrastructure platform that combines technologies from Cisco and NetApp into a powerful converged platform for hosting enterprise Oracle database applications.

The pre-validated FlexPod Datacenter with Oracle 19c RAC databases architecture delivers proven high performance, value, and agility, and this system enables faster deployments, greater flexibility of choice, efficiency, high availability, lower cost, and lower risk.

Where to find additional information

To learn more about the information described in this document, review the following documents and/or websites:

- Learn how to Automate deployment of Oracle 19c RAC on FlexPod with Ansible roles and playbooks. <u>https://youtu.be/VcQMJIRzhoY</u>
- Oracle Database Installation Guide for Linux
 <u>https://docs.oracle.com/en/database/oracle/oracle-database/19/ladbi/index.html</u>
- Oracle Grid Infrastructure Installation and Upgrade Guide for Linux
 <u>https://docs.oracle.com/en/database/oracle/oracle-database/19/cwlin/index.html</u>
- Upgrade and Migrate to Oracle Database 19c
 <u>https://www.oracle.com/sn/a/tech/docs/twp-upgrade-oracle-database-19c.pdf</u>
- UCS Hardware and Software Compatibility
 <u>https://ucshcltool.cloudapps.cisco.com/public/</u>
- NetApp Interoperability Matrix Tool
 <u>https://mysupport.netapp.com/matrix/#welcome</u>
- Best Practices for Modern SAN <u>https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/10680-tr4080.pdf</u>
- FlexPod Datacenter Oracle Database Backup with SnapCenter <u>https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/16973-sb-3999.pdf</u>
- SnapCenter Plug-In for Oracle Database Best Practices <u>https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/12403-tr4700pdf.pdf</u>
- Using Oracle Linux 8.2 with NetApp ONTAP
 <u>https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/ontap-sanhost/hu_ol_82.html#installing-the-linux-unified-host-utilities</u>
- TR-3633 Oracle Databases on ONTAP
 <u>https://www.netapp.com/media/8744-tr3633.pdf</u>

Refer to the <u>Interoperability Matrix Tool (IMT)</u> on the NetApp Support site to validate that the exact product and feature versions described in this document are supported for your specific environment. The NetApp IMT defines the product components and versions that can be used to construct configurations that are supported by NetApp. Specific results depend on each customer's installation in accordance with published specifications.

Copyright Information

Copyright © 2021 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S. No part of this document covered by copyright may be reproduced in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an electronic retrieval system—without prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Software derived from copyrighted NetApp material is subject to the following license and disclaimer:

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY NETAPP "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL NETAPP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

NetApp reserves the right to change any products described herein at any time, and without notice. NetApp assumes no responsibility or liability arising from the use of products described herein, except as expressly agreed to in writing by NetApp. The use or purchase of this product does not convey a license under any patent rights, trademark rights, or any other intellectual property rights of NetApp.

The product described in this manual may be protected by one or more U.S. patents, foreign patents, or pending applications.

Data contained herein pertains to a commercial item (as defined in FAR 2.101) and is proprietary to NetApp, Inc. The U.S. Government has a non-exclusive, non-transferrable, non-sublicensable, worldwide, limited irrevocable license to use the Data only in connection with and in support of the U.S. Government contract under which the Data was delivered. Except as provided herein, the Data may not be used, disclosed, reproduced, modified, performed, or displayed without the prior written approval of NetApp, Inc. United States Government license rights for the Department of Defense are limited to those rights identified in DFARS clause 252.227-7015(b).

Trademark Information

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed at <u>http://www.netapp.com/TM</u> are trademarks of NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

